

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - B5515829

0001

1 May 69

2400

1 May 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 1        |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |          |
| 2        | 0615 |      | (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co 0615hrs at S34796<br>revd 10-20 rds SAF fr 551796, HE about 75m<br>away. Neg cas, neg arty fired. Enemy evaded to<br>S, HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Arty, S3 Map | DS       |
| 3        | 0650 |      | (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co moved into the<br>area of previous contact & checked the area.<br>Results: 1 ChiCom grenade in a well, 1 pressure<br>detonated mine & 1 other trip type mine. Also<br>extensive tunnel system. This is the same<br>tunnel system the Chien Hoi was talking about<br>250-300 meters in length, 3' W & 4 1/2' high.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S2, TOC DO   | DS       |
| 4        | 0815 |      | (C) Fr Bde-Matson to TOC RTO: Ngoc Tay #2<br>Hamlet vic 525837. Have seen members of 95B<br>Snapper Co at above loc at least once a month.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lt Serrano   | DS       |
| 5        | 0803 |      | (C) Fr B Co to Arty: B Co revd 5 M79 rds also<br>approx 50 AR rds. Neg cas, Arty being fired. 19<br>HE, 1 WP, 1 smoke. Estimated 3 Rn. Checked<br>area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-SP Ball  | DS       |
| 6        | 1030 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Extension of previous<br>danger area. Boundaries lower left grid B55573,<br>upper right B56077. There are 20 500lb bombs<br>aimed to go off if they are tampered with.<br>USN dropped bombs in area by mistake. No time<br>limit on fuses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S2, Arty     | DS       |
| 7        | 1200 |      | (C) Fr Bde-SP Holden to TOC DNCC: Urgent C-3<br>rating unidentified unit reported at loc near<br>Puuco Lam #2 Hamlet, B5169907 between the<br>borders of Binh Tanong Village & Binh Tay<br>Village. Each Plt is at a different loc but<br>are all in area. Political Officer Phan, also<br>known as Hant. Strength, 120 men mostly<br>regrouped & natives of Quang Ngai & Quang Tri<br>Provinces. Weapons include 1 82mm, 2 60mm, 5 B40<br>Mkts, 1 AAC MG, complete Dkms (AK50, 47's,<br>BKS's, M1's, M2's). They have been reviewing<br>all of the opn that they have been participating<br>in the past 3 mon in an effort to check their<br>mistakes also they are under going Inf Training<br>& revg Political Indoctrination. It is believed<br>they will attack GVN Post in Binh Son 19 May,<br>Ho Chi Minh Birthday. Also they have been |              |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim: Declassified

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED          |               |                   |          |
|                                                           |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM                    |               | TO                |          |
|                                                           |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE     |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |      | B2 BHP - B3545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001                    | 1 May 69      | 2400              | 1 May 69 |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME |                   | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN            |               | INITIALS          |          |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |               |                   |          |
| 7                                                         | 1220 |                   | (Cont.) watching US Troops & activities at Bi beginning at B3602918 & goes to Tra Bong Dist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S2, A Co, Arty.         |               | DS                |          |
| 8                                                         | 1300 |                   | (C) Bde Opt Bunker to TOC BTO: Request approval fr 6th ARVN Regt on AO extension in 5-46 AO. Boundaries: N 86 grid line, S 82 grid line, E 70 grid line. Approved 1600hrs w/6th ARVN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6th ARVN, BTOC          |               | DS                |          |
| 9                                                         | 1700 |                   | (C) Fr Bde to TOC BTO: Bde called & requested info on reactionary force. B Co pack count. 106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | B Co, Bde-Ash111        |               | DS                |          |
| 10                                                        | 1730 |                   | (C) Fr Bde Aerial obs to TOC BTO: Aerial obs reports trenchline running along W side of trail fr B393842 to 493840.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-SF Bde11            |               | MJD               |          |
| 11                                                        | 1945 |                   | (C) Fr D Co to TOC BTO: D Co obs 1, VC via BS 528815 in open through starlight scope. Arty fired. Result: Unk. 5 rds HE fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S2, Arty                |               | MJD               |          |
| 12                                                        | 1945 |                   | (C) Fr Bde to TOC BTO: Bde obs En unit w/1000m of grid 402820. Arty fired 12 rds HE. Result: Unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S2, Arty                |               | MJD               |          |
| 13                                                        | 2155 |                   | (C) Fr C Co CP to TOC BTO: Bunker #1 reported that 1 ARVN went in front of their bunker. They believed for purpose of relieving himself. The people got curious after he left & they checked & found 6 claymores knocked down. The word was put out to the ARVN that anyone going in front of bunkers is now on will be shot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S2, Bde, Arty, /S3 ARVN |               | MJD               |          |
| 14                                                        | 2330 |                   | (C) Fr Bde to TOC BTO: Are Light going in at 2345hrs, 0415hrs, 0650hrs. Passed to 6th ARVN at 2330hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S3 Map, 6th ARVN        |               | MJD               |          |
| 15                                                        |      |                   | (C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire support & offensive operations in TAOE AO. A Co cont acty of Bde 6 Regt on Tra Bong Rd. B Co dept HL 1000hrs searching via 517803, 512820, 513815, 513817. B Co estab BHP 513815 at 1600hrs. C Co cont acty of LZ Buff. D Co dept HL 0515hrs searching via 551796. D Co estab BHP 2000hrs at 513815. E Co Recon remains OpCon to C Co. E Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Buff. Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts for this period. Casualties: Friendly: None Enemy: None Wpn: CIA: None |                         |               |                   |          |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE               |               |                   |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

### ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

32/S1 Journal, 1-52 Inf

L2 BUFF - BSM45829

0001

1 Mar 69

249

1 May 69

ITEM  
NO

## TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

(Summary Cont.)

Plans Summary: A Co will be air lifted at 0630hrs by CH47 fr PZ BS 453875 to LZ Tra Bong. At 0830hrs they will move South towards objective at BS36815. B Co will be CA'd at 0830hrs fr PZ LZ Buff to LZ BS412794. They will secure LZ for arrival of D Co by CH47. Upon completion of the mission they will move towards objective A BS391815. C Co cont acty of LZ Buff. D Co will be air lifted by CH47 at 0900hrs fr LZ Buff to BS412794. Upon completion of the airlift they will move towards objective BS376816. E Co Recon will be On-Com to D Co. E Mortars remains at LZ Buff and provides fire support. G 3/1 Provides acty for B26 Bgr on the Tra Bong Rd. B 4/3 will move SE fr Tra Bong at 0830hrs towards objective D BS417814.

10

2400 (E) Journal Closed.

10 OF INITIALS

D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

MJ ~~DEAL~~ 1/14 T/C by off  
STY RFO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, SS

**SIGNATURE**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9122

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |          | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED                        |          |               |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM                                  |          | TO            |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR                                  | DATE     | HOUR          | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001                                  | 2 May 69 | 2400          | 2 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                          |          | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |          |               |                   |
| 1                                                         |      | 0001 (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |          |               |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0716 | (C) Fr Helix 21 to TOC RTO: 0705hrs Helix 21 requested clearance for AS grid BS409802. He was given clearance. AS went in 0719hrs. Grid 402804 cleared for AS. AS complete 0745hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Results unk, S2, S3 Map, BTOC-SP Ball |          | JMD           |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0940 | (C) Fr B&C to TOC RTO: 0700hrs D 1-14 lifted to Tra Bong. 0700hrs A Co first lift. 0720hrs A Co last lift complete. 0745hrs 1-6 ARVN 1st PZ. 0800hrs 1-6 CA complete, Hot. 0745hrs C1 & Recon linked up w/D Co PZ. 0745hrs B 4-3 dept by truck. 0800hrs B 4-3 on foot. 0815hrs 1st B Co lift fr PZ Buff. 0857hrs last B Co PZ complete, Cold. A Co on trucks, off trucks at 0850hrs. 2-6 ARVN lift complete. D Co 1st PZ 0855hrs, 1st LZ 0905hrs. 2nd LZ 0917hrs. D Co PZ complete 0925hrs, last lift complete 0935hrs. | TOC-Ball                              |          | JMD           |                   |
| 4                                                         |      | 1000 (C) Fr Bn TOC to TOC RTO: At 2400hrs SOI change estab w/all Co's & Bde's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde                                   |          | DS            |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0915 | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: At 0910hrs B Co obs 2 VC evading to S vic 417794. B Co vic 417794 eng w/SAF. Results: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ, neg packs or wpns, 25-30 yrs old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BTOC-Ball                             |          | DS            |                   |
| 6                                                         | 1011 | (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co eng 1 VC w/SAF. He had no pack/wpn, appox 21 yrs old, wearing gray shirt & blk pants & sandals. D Co vic 412794 obs VC mvg up on D Co trying to obs them. Results: 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | BTOC-Ball                             |          | DS            |                   |
| 7                                                         | 1215 | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co 0850hrs moved out fr their LZ 417794 & found 2 VC KIA(25-30 yrs) wearing blk PJ. KIA by Gunships during CA of B Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BTOC-Asbill                           |          | DS            |                   |
| 8                                                         | 1312 | (C) Fr S2-Lt Serrano to TOC RTO: PW camp loc at BS402798, heavily fortified psn at 384804. Rice cache at BS412804.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bn S, J                               |          | DS            |                   |
| 9                                                         | 1400 | (C) Fr FAC 24 to TOC RTO: FAC putting AS 1100hrs in pre-plan AS 473826, complete 1120hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | One bunker dest. S3 Map               |          | DS            |                   |
| 10                                                        | 1550 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: Days 1-7 of KAC-QY 25 are compromised & sets 1-4 of KAC-PY 200 are superceded eff 030001 May. Eff 030001 May, day 8 KAC-625 will be used on 3 May, Day 9 on 4 May, etc thruout Day 31 used 26 May. Eff 030001 May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |          |               |                   |

TYPED ~~EXTENDED~~ GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |          | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED       |          |               |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                 |          | TO            |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR                 | DATE     | HOUR          | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |      | LZ BUFF - BS415829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001                 | 2 May 69 | 2400          | 2 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN         |          | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |          |               |                   |
| 10                                                        | 1550 | (Cont.) set 5 of KAC 200 will be used on days 3 & 4 May, set 6 on 5 & 6 May, etc through set 16 used on days 25-26 May. Instructions will be posted concerning what day KAC will be used on which remaining of May 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bn S, J              |          | DS            |                   |
| 11                                                        | 1625 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk enemy unit loc w/in 1500m of 529792.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S2, Arty             |          | DS            |                   |
| 12                                                        | 1850 | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B CO 1850hrs vic 384806 revd approx 12 Baty 1's into vic of NL, 1910hrs rds checkfired fr Ha Thanh. Results 1 US WIA (minor). Arty was fired by ARVN's, Ha Thanh.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | BTOC-Opt Brammer     |          | DS            |                   |
| 13                                                        | 1900 | (C) Fr ARVN 1-6 to TOC DNCO: Recon 1-6 reports unk enemy size element has them surrounded. Revd HAWF fr 360°. Est Bn size force. 1915hrs Gunships on station. Results: 3 ARVN KIA, 2 WIA (approx). Dustoff unable to get in at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TOC-Rothermel        |          | JMD           |                   |
| 14                                                        | 1955 | (C) Fr Bn TOC to TOC DO: Gen Luan, 2d ARVN CO arrived LZ Buff & briefed on current tactical situation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TOC-Rothermel        |          | JMD           |                   |
| 15                                                        | 2000 | (C) Fr B 4-3 & A 1-52 to TOC DO: B4-3 requested priority dustoff for 1 US FWO, temp 105.5 & has fainting spells. Dustoff will go in 0600 hrs because of regulations prohibiting extracting of pers w/basket lift.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TOC-Opt Gaffney      |          | JMD           |                   |
| 16                                                        | 2035 | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Starlite reports 20 VC at above loc(531821). Quad 50, 4.2, 81mm, 106 RR all fired. Results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Arty, TOC-Eisenbarth |          | JMD           |                   |
| 17                                                        | 2100 | (C) Fr B 4-3 to TOC DNCO: 2100hrs B 4-3 requested dustoff for 1 US w/symptoms of malaria. Will be dusted off 3 May in AM, 030830hrs Dustoff on station w/gunships & litter. 030850 May dustoff was complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BTOC-Hawkins         |          | JMD           |                   |
| 18                                                        |      | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the TAOR AQ. A Co cont scty of B26 Engr on Tra Bong Rd. B Co dept LZ Buff to LZ BS412794 & secured LZ for arrival of D Co. B Co dept LZ 1500hrs searching 395799 & 393800. B Co estab NL 1800hrs 384806. C Co cont scty & Base development of LZ Buff. D Co C&D 0900hrs to LZ BS 412794 fr LZ Buff. D Co dept LZ conducting search vic 412793, estab NDP at |                      |          |               |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE            |          |               |                   |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

REVISIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-554154

9129

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |          | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>2 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED                                                               |          |               |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM                                                                         |          | TO            |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR                                                                         | DATE     | HOUR          | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52Inf                                    |                     | LZ Buff - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001                                                                         | 3 May 69 | 2400          | 3 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                                                 |          | INITIALS      |                   |
| 1                                                         |                     | 0001               | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                              |          |               |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0022                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: At 0022 hrs. B Co re reported 105 rounds landing 200 meters from there position, 4x105 rounds, neg cas. At 0100 received 2x105 rounds 300 meters from there pos. 0110 B Co received 2x105 rounds 300 meters from there position. Neg Cas.        | Arty - SP Ball                                                               |          | MJD           |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0150                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co requested DT Y6 9220 to be fired, VC in area - not sure how many. Arty being fired, mission ended 0300 results UNK. At 0330 hrs B Co visually observed 80-100 Vc. 155 Arty; VC had packs some w/weapons. 33x105, 155 HE Fired. Results UNK. | BTOC- SP BALL<br>ARTY- Varruka                                               |          | MJD           |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0905                |                    | (C) Fr 6th ARVN'S to TOC RTO: Recon 6th Regt reports 6xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIN, VC KIA B, SAF.                                                                                                                                                                    | BTOC - Hawkins                                                               |          | MJD           |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0910                |                    | (C) GEN. CLEMENTS arrived LZ BUFF and was briefed on current operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |          | MJD           |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0955                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co engaged 3 enemy 2 KIA - 2 AK47 CIB, 4 Mags, 4 G1Com pistol belts. 1 US WIA, dust off called                                                                                                                                                | S2, Lt. Serrano<br>Bde, Posted SP Overton                                    |          | MJD           |                   |
| 7                                                         | 1030                |                    | (C) Fr. B 4/3 to TOC RTO: At 1030 Co B 4/3 requested dust off, man was reported to have high temp. of 105.2, pulse rate of 112, respiration 31. Dust off completed at 12:15                                                                                             |                                                                              |          | DS            |                   |
| 8                                                         | 1205                |                    | (C) Fr. D Co to TOC RTO: One man wounded in the leg, also had temp of 104. Dust off called and completed. D Co loc 39812                                                                                                                                                | Posted-SP Overton                                                            |          | DS            |                   |
| 9                                                         | 1300                |                    | (C) Fr. D Co to TOC RTO: Air Strike was put into grid 381819 Results UNK.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S2, Lt Serrano                                                               |          | DS            |                   |
| 10                                                        | 1600                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Sniper fired from 3-4 rds, VC evaded neg res. 1 US WIA (light) loc 380800                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |          | DS            |                   |
| 11                                                        | N/A                 |                    | (C) Fr All Units to TOC DO: Units set up for night positions. A Co, 366852; B Co, 379798; G Co, LZ Buff; D & Recon, 388812; B 4/3, 366852; G3/1, 430866.                                                                                                                | BTOC-Hoodene<br>Arty - Mark                                                  |          | DS            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE                                                                    |          |               |                   |
| EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3                             |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals; Declassified<br>After 12 Years |          |               |                   |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

2

LOCATION OR INSTANT LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

62-S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS 545829

0001

3 May 69

2400

3 May 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                                        | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |          |
| 9        | 1700 |     | (C) Fr C&C to TOC DO: C&C received 10-20 rds Neg hits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 51 Cal fire                                         |          |
| 10       | 1800 |     | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: Two air strikes were in on suspected enemy location. Loc BS391825 UNK results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BTOC Opt. Quinonis                                  | DS       |
| 11       | 1930 |     | (C) Ha Thanh to TOC DO: An enemy force of estimated Division size - given e-3 rating. Grid BS277692.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, Posted SP Overton                              | MJD      |
| 12       | 1940 |     | (C) Fr OP1 to TOC DO: OP 1 radar picked up 30xVC in the open. Arty Firing; neg. results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S2 Lt Serrano<br>BTOC - Holden<br>Arty - Warsegiaci | MJD      |
| 13       | 2045 |     | (C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Co D found 6000lbs of salt at BS 385812. Time 1530 Hrs. Destroyed in Place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S2-Lt Serrano<br>BTOC* ASBILL                       | DS       |
| 14       | 2100 |     | (C) 106 at Buff to TOC DO: Radar at Buff detected movement. 106 & Quad 50 fired. Res UNK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S2 Lt Serrano<br>BTOC Isenbarth                     | DS       |
| 15       |      |     | (C) Summary Journal: B Co reported 105 rds landing outside there position. At 0300 B Co spotted 80-100 VC, arty called in UNK results. The 6th ARVANS reported 6xVC KIA, 2 weapons CIA. General Clements arrived at LZ Buff and was briefed on current operation. B Co engaged 3 enemy, 2xVC KIA, 2 weapons CIA. D Co reported 1xUS WIA- leg wound. Dust off called in. D Co called in air strike on grid 381819. UNK Results. B Co had 1xUS wounded by sniper at grid 380800. All unit set up for the night and called in their location. B Co called in two airstrikes on enemy position. UNK Results. OP-1 picked up 30xVC on radar. Called Arty, neg results. D Co found 6000 lbs of rice at BS385812, destroyed in place. Radar at Buff reported movement, 106 and Quad 50 fired. Res UNK. |                                                     |          |
|          |      |     | Casualties: 2xUS WIA, 1 Evac, 1 minor 8xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xAK 44 CIA, 4 Mags, 4 ChiCom Pistol belts CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |          |
| 16       |      |     | Plans for 3 May: A Co will make a detailed search of object G BS364815. Be prepared to move to BS357807 to search. B Co will make a detailed search of object A BS391815. C Co Scty and construction of LZ BUFF. Be prepared to furnish one Plt for Scty of B 26th Engr. D Co will conduct a detailed search of object B BS376816. E Recon remains OPCON to D Co, 4.2 Mortars cont. Fire support Fr LZ BUFF. C 3/1 provides Scty for 26th Engr. Be prepared to move as a reaction force for present 1/520pm. B 4/3 will make detailed search of objective D BS347814.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |          |
| 17       | 2400 |     | Close Journal<br>J. DEMO 1LT 04 OFF<br>D. SHEPARDSON 1LT 04 OFF<br>At 3 Year<br>Declassified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |          |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

After 12 Years

At 3 Year

Declassified

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O-664154



9124

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFE - Bg 515829

0001

1 May 69

2100

1 May 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened

2 0430 Foxhole strength sent to BTQC

BTQC SP BALL

DS

3 0645 (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co rec'd 8-12 rounds of 105 mm within 50-150 meters of their position during the night. TOI was at 2330 hrs. At 2345 hrs called Ha Thanh for check fire. Check fire was given

4 0910 (C) Fr 1/6 ARVANS to TOC-RTQ: Came upon suspected quarters for 4 VC companies at the following grids: 362777 - 20 huts, 350786 - 60 huts, 350788 - 40 huts, documents, &amp; VC maps. Documents believed to be from the 107th unit.

Arty Wazinskiak  
S2 Lt Serrano  
BTQC - Holden

DS

MJD

5 1050 (C) Fr D16 &amp; D26 to TOC DO: D16 in the vicinity of BS393817 found what they believed to be a livestock hutch. They destroyed it. At 0910 D26 engaged 3xVC at BS386815. Result 1xVC KIA. Again received fire from 1xVC, VC evaded.

BTQC BALL

MJD

6 1115 (C) Fr 1/6 ARVANS to TOC - RTQ: At BS 369789 made contact with company size element in bunkers. Requested Gunships. Jake in area - directing Arty. Receiving SARAME. VC evading toward B Co vicinity at BS385806. At 1155, 176 reports 10xVC KIA

BTQC BALL

MJD

7 1130 (C) Fr 1/6 ARVANS to TOC-RTQ: Report finding 1 Thompson Sub Machine Gun, 1 Chinese M6 - also 1x50 mm mortar tube

BTQC BALL

MJD

8 1430 (C) General Clements visited LZ BUFE and was briefed on the current mission

BTQC Rothelmel

MJD

9 1550 (C) Cap 1th to TOC-RTQ: Cap 1th at Batangan Peninsula saw 2 VN trying to infiltrate into village. Marines stopped them &amp; they immediately Gun Hoi'd. VN had invalid I.D. cards &amp; 6 MIA1 grenades. They were taken to Bien Son. Location of capture was BS754816.

BTQC Evans

MJD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1

At 3 Year

Declassified

Intervals

Effect 12 Year

CONFIDENTIAL  
EDWARD T. NEARY, MAJ, AF, S3DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | PAGE NO.<br>5        | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |      | LOCATION          | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                      |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME |                   | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | TO                   |                   |
|                                                           | IN   | OUT               | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DATE     | HOUR                 | DATE              |
| S2-S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |      | LZ BUFF - BS45829 | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4 May 69 | 2400                 | 4 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | IN   | OUT               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |
| 11                                                        | 1540 |                   | (C) Fr. B Co to TOC BQ: B Co requests urgent dustoff for 1xUS KIA, Gunshot wound, Haney (27th Surg). C&C completed dustoff at 1556 hrs. B Co spotted 1xNVA w/weapon, engaged w/SAF, results 1xNVA KIA. After initial engagement 2 to 3 NVA seen evading. NVA evading to the NW. Arty fired. Results UNK. Recovered 1 AK47, and documents, also 3 full mag & 1 first aid kit.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | BT0C ASBAIL, EVANS   | MJD               |
| 12                                                        | 1605 |                   | (C) Fr. A Co to TOC BTO: A Co ran into a colony of Bee's result 22xUS injured, 22xUS dusted off. Dustoff complete at 1830 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | BT0C Rothelmel       | MJD               |
| 13                                                        | 1630 |                   | (C) Col. Tully visited LZ BUFF and was briefed on current operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | BT0C CPT Broemer     | MJD               |
| 14                                                        | 1645 |                   | (C) Fr. Co D to TOC BTO: B Co engaged 2xVC w/SAF. Area being checked at this time. Neg Res.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | BT0C Rothermel       | MJD               |
| 15                                                        | 1730 |                   | (C) Fr. Utility Bird to TOC BTO: Utility Bird on route to LZ Buff engaged 3xVC w/packs & weapons. Results 3xVC KIA. Bird went down. Bird went down to recover weapons and packs and took heavy AWF. 1745 Helix on sta - adjusting Arty. Bird landed, 1 trans radio Standard Radio Company SRB505 set on SW-1-approx 27 megs 1x map, 1xblasting caps: 9 brown, 2 blue, 6green, delayed fuses MY 8; 3x breathing snorkels.                                                                                                                                                        |          | BT0C EVANS           |                   |
| 16                                                        | 2045 |                   | (C) Fr. BT0C to TOC BQ: Acquired information from Hoi Chons PW'S, documents and other reliable sources indicate an increase in enemy offensive activities. Most likely dates which have been sorted out are: 05,09,10,19 May 69. All Units cautioned to increase state of alert and review reactionary procedures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | ARTY Mac Donald      | DS                |
|                                                           |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | Unit- Larsen Burford | DS                |
| 17                                                        |      |                   | Summary Journal: At 0645 B Co rec'd 8-12 rds of 105 mm within 50-150 meters from there position. The 1/6 ARVANS found suspected quarters for 4 VC companies, at grids: 362777, 350786, 350788. D16 & B26 in the vicinity of BS 393817 found what they believed to be livestock hootches. They destroyed them. They later destroyed more hootches and Killed 1xVC. The 1/6 ARVANS called an airstrike on BS369789 - VC in bunkers. 10xVC KIA. The 1/6 ARVANS found 3 weapons; 1x sub machine gun, 1 Chinese M6, 1x60mm tube. General's Clements visited LZ BUFF and was briefed. |          | Continued            |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downloaded At: 3:52 PM  
Interim: Restricted  
After 20 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - 515829

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 69

2400

4 May 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Continued Summary:

17

(C) Cap 110 detained two VN for invalid I.D. They were taken to Bien Son, B Co engaged NVA w/weapon, res 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS via Haney, 1xAK/7 CIA. A Co ran into a colony of Bee's, 22 US injured, 22 dusted off. Col Tully visited LZ BUFF. Utility bird engaged 3xVC, result 3xVC KIA. Information from Hoi Chons indicates an increase in the enemy offensive, likely dates of attack.

18

(C) Plans for 4 May:

A Co cont to move towards obj C, BS364815 to make detailed search. B Co cont to make detailed search of obj 3 BS377795. Be prepared to move to obj ctive B, BS377817 on order. C Co cont to secure & construct LZ Buff. Be prepared to send out a Plat to B 26 Engr. D Co cond a detailed search of obj A BS391815. Recon Opcon to D Co, 4,2 mortars fire Support at LZ BUFF. B 4/3 cont to move to obj D, BS347814 & conduct detailed search. C3/1 cont to secure B 26 Engr & be prepared to act as a reactionary force for 1/52, 6 Regt Opn.

ID OF INITIALS

D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF  
M5 DEAL 1LT TOC BY OFF  
M5 DETACHES 9PM - 10PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

EDWARD F. NEARY

DA FORM 1594-CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

9125

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346)                  |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>33                |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>                        |                     | LOCATION           | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                   |          |
|                                                                            |                     |                    | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | TO                                |          |
|                                                                            |                     |                    | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DATE          | HOUR                              | DATE     |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                                    |                     | LZ BUFF - BS545829 | 0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 May 69      | 2400                              | 5 May 69 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | ACTION TAKEN                      | INITIALS |
| 1                                                                          |                     | 0001               | (V) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                                   |          |
| 2                                                                          | 0225                |                    | (C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: At 0155hrs D Co engaged 15-20 NVA who attempted to enter perimeter w/claymores. Results: 7 NVA KIA, 15 rucksacks w/documents & clothing CIA, 5 AK47, 1 AK57 type 56 & 1 pistol CIA. Two enemy had different complexion and hair texture possibly Korean or Chinese. One was 5' 8" tall & weighted 150 lbs.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                                   |          |
| 3                                                                          | 0805                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co engaged 6 NVA w/wps & green uniforms. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 3 AK47 CIA, various documents & 6 packs CIA. AK47 SN 166536, 89492, 80091. Evaded to W, engaged at distance of 200m, TOI 0745hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | BTOC-SP Ball, S2                  | MJD      |
| 4                                                                          | 0900                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co revd sniper fire fr 2-3 enemy fr 200m to the W. Results: 1 US WIA w/slight GSW of rear. Dusted off by G&C 0930 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | S3 Map, DO<br>BTOC-SP Ball        | MJD      |
| 5                                                                          | 0905                |                    | (C) Fr C 3-1 to TOC RTO: The National Police working w/G 3-1 questioned 4 VM & they felt that this man might have some valuable info so they detained him. He is 30-35 yrs old & is wearing black shorts & white shirt. The other 3 were released.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                                   |          |
| 6                                                                          | 1006                |                    | (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co revd SAF at 1005 hrs fr about 1-2 NVA about 200m to the NE. D Co loc 379815 returning SAF at this time. Area checked, neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | BTOC-SP Ball                      | MJD      |
| 7                                                                          | 1010                |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co while mvg towards their obj(373808 & 370807) came in contact w/unk size enemy unit. They revd HAWF & SAF, resulting in 4 US WHA. 1015hrs Urgent dustoff called. 1032hrs Helix on station. 1035hrs Dustoff on station w/gunships. Contact broken. Helix adjusting arty. 1120hrs Dustoff complete. 1 US died awaiting dustoff. Names of cas: Lessiter(WIA/KIA), Sanchez, Satre, Lewandowski(WIA), Beebe shock. Helix working w/gunships. 1230hrs Helix 24 requested AS into grid BS 374807. Expended 67 HE, 1 smoke. |               | BTOC-Sgt Evans                    | MJD      |
| 8                                                                          | 1115                |                    | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size unit w/in 200m of BS268732. Unk size unit w/in 500m 809762. Unk size unit w/in 750m of 265782.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | S1, S3 Map, Arty.<br>BTOC-SP Ball | MJD      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |                     |                    | SIGNATURE<br>[Signature]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                   |          |

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2XS3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS45829

0001

5 May 69

2400

5 May 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

1115

(Cont) Unk size unit w/in 1500m of 280750.

Arty, Bn S, J

MJD

9

2055

(C) Fr OP GEORGE to TOC DNCO: CAP 139 reports 1 Co of NVA between OP George &amp; LZ Buff at BS454876. Armed w/1 or 2 mortars, 1 heavy MG &amp; unk amount of small arms. Baty 1 fired 3x3 zone sweep. Results unk.

Bn, S, J, Arty

DS

10

2200

(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC DNCO: CAP 143 1550hrs had 1 VN child report to CAP 143 that he spotted 50 NVA at grid 780831 heading E. Arty called in. Area searched w/neg results.

Bde-Sgt Falts

DS

11

2200

(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC DNCO: RF Co 380 had 3 VC CIA &amp; 2 VCI at 719769 at 1000hrs. CAP 143 (768821 F &amp; 768828 E) had 1 VC walk into the CP &amp; Chi Hoi due to mal nutrition, very sick. Dusted off, complete 1400hrs. TOI 1130hrs.

Bde-Sgt Falts

DS

12

2250

(U) C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co reports that 2 US were injured in bunker #17. Bunker caved in. Results 2 US w/broken bones throughout body. Urgent dustoff requested 2252hrs, complete 2328hrs. Names: E-5 Stewart, &amp; Morrow medic.

Taken to 27th Surg.

Bde-Asbill, S1,

DS

13

(C) Journal Summary:

Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety, fire spt & offensive opn in TAOR AO. A Co dept NL 0605hrs mvg towards obj 364815. ACo cdt detailed search 362818. A Co estab NDP 1800hrs 364822. B Co dept NL 0630hrs searching 373808, 374806, 375806, estab NL 1800hrs at 377807. C Co cont sety & base development of LZ Buff. D Co dept NDP 0945hrs conducting search vic 382813, 381812, 377814, 374814. D Co estab NL 374815 at 1800hrs. E Mortars cont fires support fr LZ Buff. Recon remains OpCon to D Co. Contacts: 0155hrs D Co engaged 15-20 NVA attempting to enter NL. Results: 7 NVA KIA, 15 rucksacks w/documents, clothing, 5 AK47, 1 AK type 56 & 1 pistol CIA. Two enemy possibly Korean or Chinese. 0805hrs B Co engaged 6 NVA w/wpons. Results: 7 NVA KIA, 3 AK47 CIA, various documents & 6 packs CIA. 0910hrs B Co revd sniper fr 2-3 enemy fr 200m to W. Results: 1 US WHA. B Co 1010hrs while mvg towards obj came in contact w/unk size En revg HAWF & SAF resulting w/1 US WHA & 1 Shock. 1120hrs Dustoff complete, 1 US KIA, died while awaiting dustoff.

Casualties: Friendly: 1 US KIA, 1 WHA, 2 WNHA.

Enemy: 9 NVA KIA, 1 detainee(C 3-1)

Wpons CIA. 9 AK's CIA, 8 AK47, 1 AK type 56.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD P. NEARY, INF S3

Group 4  
Declassified  
Intervals: 12 years  
After 12 years

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-864154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

**3**

NO. OF PAGES

**3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf**

**LZ BUFF - BS545829**

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

**0001**

**5 May 69**

HOUR

DATE

**2400**

**5 May 69**

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

**13**

**(Summary Cont)**

Plans Summary: C Co cont scty and base development of LZ Buff. D Co conducted detailed search vic BS3881. E Co Recon OpCon D Co. E Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Buff. A Co cont to move towards obj, BS364815 to make detailed search NDP BS362832. B Co moves to obj BS380820 & conducted detailed search. B4-3 cont to move to obj, BS347814 and conducted detailed search. G3-1 cont scty of B26 Engr and be prepared to act as reaction force for 1-52 Inf.

**14**

**2400 (U) Journal Closed.**

*ID OF INITIALS  
M.J. DEAL 1LT FOL DY OFF  
NO J. DELVES SR4 RTO*

*D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3**

SIGNATURE

*Edward F. Neary*

**DA FORM 1594**

1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

9128

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED            |               |                   |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |                | IZ BUFE - BS515829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                      |               | TO                |
|                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR                      | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001                      | 6 May 69      | 2400 6 May 69     |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN              |               | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                         | 0001           | (G) Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |               |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0835           | (G) Fr Bde to TOC - RTG: Aerial Observation, 050900-BS555763<br>12 sampans, 051100 - BS515701-tunnel entrance 3' wide,<br>051105 - BS515700 to BS510693 - heavily used trail,<br>051445 - BS208731 - several lightly used trails.                                                                                                                                         | S2 Lt Serrano<br>Opt Hall |               | MJD               |
| 3                                                         | 1015           | (G) Fr 1-52 to TOC - RTG: Reg AG ext Fr Ha Thanh:<br>26/71 E 33/71 S 33/63 W to blue line to 260629<br>approved by Ha Thanh SF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BTOC SP BALL              |               | MD                |
| 4                                                         | 1300           | (G) Fr Bde TOC to TOC- RTG: Effective 061600 C3/1 becomes<br>Opcon to 5/46, 1st Plt remains Opcon 1/52 to secure artillery<br>at Ha Thanh FCA extension for 5/46 as follows. North boundary<br>present AG. East Boundary 44 Grid Line, West Boundary Present<br>AG South Boundary 85 EW Line                                                                              | BTOC Cpt Broemer          |               | MJD               |
| 5                                                         | 1405           | (G) Fr D Co to TOC-RTG: D Co requested dustoff for Thomas. He<br>has a broken leg. Dustoff complete at 1410 hrs, by C&C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BTOC - Maj Borg           |               | MJD               |
| 6                                                         | 1430           | (G) Fr Bde TOC to TOC-RTG: URI unknow size force at<br>BS289822, BS299740, BS329764, BS281750, BS506750. S2 Lt Serrano<br>Arty Lt Pepler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |               | MJD               |
| 7                                                         | 1454           | (G) Fr Helix to TOC-RTG: D Co Recd Several SniperRds. Neg Cas.<br>Arty Fired UNK Results. D Co Position BS 374808.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BTOC - Rothelmel          |               | MJD               |
| 8                                                         | 1540           | (G) Fr Helix 21 to TOC-RTG: D Co Recd fire from est VC Squad,<br>at Grid BS387803. At 1600 - 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WHA. Dust off<br>requested at 1610, Gunships on station at 1630 hrs, Dustoff on<br>station at 1640 hrs, Dustoff completed at 1710hrs. 2xUS KIA:<br>Mc Murray, Christmas; 2xUS WHA: Gloake, gunshot buttocks,<br>Edwards, gunshot forearm. Taken to 27th Surg. | Unit - S-1 Gorman         |               | MJD               |
| 9                                                         | 1650           | (G) Fr. E Co to TOC - RTG: D co has one man with infected jaw<br>and heat cramps. Routine Dustoff requested.<br>Completed at 1745 hrs. Thomas dusted off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BTOC Sgt. Edmonson        |               | MJD               |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EUGENE F. HEARY, MAJ INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4  
Declassified at 3 year  
Intervals; Declassified  
after 12 years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 &amp; FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

6 May 69

2400

6 May 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                   | INL |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |     |
| 10       | 1505 |     | (C) Fr all Units to TOC - DO: C 3/1, PZ 1505, LZ 1530; D 5/46 - 1st PZ 1715, 2d LZ 1745, 3d LZ 1800, A 1/52, B 4/3, D 1/52, B 1/52 - 1st PZ 1810, 1st LZ 1820, 2d PZ 1830 hot, 2d LZ 1838, 3d PZ 1850, 3d LZ 1858, 4th PZ 1903, 4th LZ 1912.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BTOC Sgt Edmonson              | MJD |
| 11       | 2130 |     | (C) Fr BTOC to TOC DO: BTOC reports last of 3 B52 strikes completed at 1915 hrs Results UNK at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Posted - journal               | DS  |
| 12       | 2130 |     | (C) Fr, FAG to TOC DO: FAG on station w/fighters with A/S at BS470776. A/S complete at 2130 hrs. Helix received fire several times from ANF-Tracer, it was observed by people on OP 1. Results of A/S 2x secondary fires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BTOC SP Ball<br>ARTY Warginish | DS  |
| 13       | N/A  |     | (C) Fr, B 4/3 to TOC - BTO: B 4/3 Co was walking along trail, the CO stumbled on a rock. His rifle discharged and round ricocheted off a rock and struck him in the leg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |     |
| 14       | 2030 |     | He was taken to the rear for medical treatment. BTOC SP Ball<br>(C) Fr, HA Thanh to TOC - DO: Sniper mission results APD. Hot readings recorded from BS 270678 to 275681 to 279683. Also from 263697 to 268696. From 280702 to 287695. From 284702 to 290703, From 293713 to 297717 also Fr. 224701 to 229708. One hot reading in particular 255679.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | BTOC Eiesenbarth               | DS  |
| 15       | 2040 |     | (C) Fr, Tra Bong to TOC DO: Following grids requested for Air strikes by Tra Bong SF (Sky Spots): 263872 - Base Area, 275858 - Base Area, 270867 - Base Area, 223867 - Village, 293834 - Base Area, 296815 - Training Center.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BTOC - Pattenano<br>Hawkins    | MJD |
| 16       |      |     | Summary Journal: Aerial Observation called in from Bde, sampans at BS55763, tunnel entrance at BS515701, Trails at BS515700 to BS510693 & BS208731. C 3/1 becomes Open to 5/46, 1st Flt remains Open to 1/52. No. boundary present AO, East Boundary in Gridline, West boundary present AO So, boundary 85 EW line, D Co called dustoff for Thomas, broken leg. URI unknown size force spotted at BS289822, 299740, 329764, 281750, 506750. D Co made contact at grid BS387803 at 1600. 2-US KIA, 2-US WHA. All unit went to PZ and came into LZ. Completed by 1912 hrs. Last of 3 B52 strikes completed at 1915 hrs UNK results. CO of B 4/3 was wounded by his own weapon when he stumbled on trail. Taken to the rear for treatment. Ha Thanh reported hot readings at grids: BS270678 to 275681 to 279683. Also Fr. BS-263697 to 268696. Fr. 280702 to 287695. Fr. 284702 to 290703, Fr. 293713 to 297717, Fr. BS 224701 to 229708. One hot reading in particular at BS255679. |                                |     |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD P. DEANE, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-864154



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 &amp; FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S2-S3 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS 515829

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 69

2100

6 May 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Summary Con'D:

Tra Bong requested Air Strikes on the following grids: BS263872, 275858, 270867, 223867, 293834, and 296815

17

Operations Summary: D, ER, & B 1/3 from field loc 375800 to LZ Buff in preparation for Ops west of Ha Thanh in FGA Ext 86 on 7 May. C Co & EM Sec LZ Buff. D Co 5/46 Opcon to 1/52, A Co & B Co to FGA ext 86. Time & LZ TRA.

18

2100

Closed Journal

ID OF INITIALS

S. DEAL 1LT TOC DJ OFF  
JAH DEANES SPT ETO

DAN SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF S3

GROUP 7  
Declassify in 3 Years  
Intervals: Declassify  
in 12 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-564154

7128

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf

LZ BUFF - 545829

0001

7 May 69

2400

7 May 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

1 0001 (E) Journal Opened

2 0800 (C) Fr. Aero Scouts to TOC-DO: Aero Scouts on station with Col. Davis to UR Grid 2967 BTOC Borg DS

3 0941 Fr. D Co to TOC DO: D Co Rec'd 3xrnds sniper fire DS  
Res 1sUS WIA, Eugene Williams. Dust off complete BTOC-BALL at 1000 hrs by C&C.

4 1010 (E) Fr. BTOC to TOC DO: Defoliation mission for 081000. Asked for clearance on following grids: 3081, 2480, 2274, 3881, 4275. Clearances were given except for 3881 and 4275. Neg clearance - we will have units operating in area of last two grids. Unit-Journal DS

5 1120 (C) Fr. Bde S3 Air to TOC-RTD: 6th ARVANS Regt request clearance from 080600 May - 081800 May for airstrikes at following coord: BSL65835, 339779, 459832, 415814 and BS553783. DS

6 1150 (C) Fr. FAC to TOC RTD: Helix reports results of A/S last night, at grid 470777. 1 extra structure destroyed, 3 spider holes opened up, 20 meters of trench destroyed: also 5 structures destroyed, 2 x 8' x 10' bunkers destroyed, 1 spider hole opened BTOC- BALL DS

7 1200 (C) Fr. BTOC to TOC - RTD: Results of TR & STAR IV1011 Grids: 299628, 298632-1 emission: Grid 295651, 307688, 269632, 267627, 265621, have 2 emissions: Grids 293623, 303652, 299684, 267631, 248611, 252617, 208604, 205615, 199616, 268628, 291612, all have 1 emission: Grids 268631 - 3 emissions: 295644 - 17 emissions and 238597 has 13 emissions. G Co notified DS

8 N/A (C) Fr C&C to TOC - RTD: B, C, D, will G/A from BS531822 to BS287653. B Co 1st PZ 1250, 1st LZ 1306 (cold LZ). 1304 Snake ship taking fire. B Co 2nd PZ 1322, 2nd LZ 1335 (cold LZ). G Co 3rd PZ 1356, 3rd LZ 1414, G Co 4th PZ 1426, 4th LZ 1440 (cold LZ), D Co 5th Pz 1434, 5th LZ 1447 hrs. BTOC-GPT Brammer DS

9 N/A (C) Fr D 1/52, B 4/3, 6th RGN to TOC-RTD: Will be extracted Fr BS395799 to 531822. 6 birds: AGL-7, B 4/3 1st PZ 1502, 1st LZ 1515; 7 birds: AGL-7, B 4/3 2d PZ 1522, 2d LZ 1531, 7 birds: AGL-7, 6th RGN 3rd PZ 1550, 3rd LZ 1605; 7 birds: AGL-7, D Co 4th PZ 1623, 4th LZ 1630; 7 birds: AGL-7, D Co 5th PZ 1640, 5th LZ 1655; 2 birds AGL-7, Recon 6th PZ 1700, 6th LZ 1708. BTOC - GPT Brammer DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EDWARD F. NEARBY MAJ, INF, S3

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal, 7 May 69

LZ BUFF 515829

0001 7 May 69

2100 7 May 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

10

1615

(C) Fr. Tra Bong to TOC - RTO: People at Tra Bong request AO extension for search and clear from 080600 to 131900. Grids 14091 to 1491 to 14084 to 14184 approved by Opt Hall - southern portion.

BTOC Rothermal

DS

11

1450

(C) Fr. Warlords to TOC - RTO: Results of V.R. At grid 286638 - tunnel entrance, 275658 - 6 hootches, 277645 - tunnel entrance, camouflaged hootches, 275640 - tunnel entrance, 284664 - 1 hootch.

Lt Serrano  
BTOC Rothermal

DS

12

0900

(C) Fr. 123rd Aviation to TOC - RTO: Results of VR this morning: BS283671 - tunnel entrance, BS291656 - 20 hootches destroyed bunkers, Bs 300661 - destroyed fresh graves, BS304676 - 2 hootches destroyed, BS285662 - 2 hootches destroyed BS277674 - AW positions, BS 278676 - Tunnels, BS298662 - AW positions, BS299662 - large bunker w/metal doors

BTOC Tulis

S2 Lt Serrano

DS

13

1730

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC - RTO: Request that Warlords or Blueghost attempt to snatch 1xMAM from following area: BS 2392, 2388, 2992, 2998, 091300 May 69. Further request falls insertions using aerial Inf troops in following area - (BS2689 & BS284867 are Alternates) BS3193 & 2992. Request this HQ (BTOC) be notified on approval or denial.

DS

14

1835

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC - RTO: Results of Warlords VR: Grids: 286638-tunnel ent, 275658- 6xhootches dest, 277645 Tunnel & bunker, 275640 tunnel ent, 284664- hootch, 279620- bunker, 270641-recently used path, 142782 - AW position, 285663 - Camouflaged AW position, 289667- 4x bunkers, 291667- Camo hootch dest, 291637- tunnel ent going in 3 directions, 295662- fighting positions, 283661- 3x camo hootchs dest & bunkers

S2 Lt Serrano  
Arty Mac Donald

DS

15

1802

(C) Fr D 5/46 to TOC - RTO: D 5/46 reports receiving 15-20 SAF from approx grid 279665. Results 3xUS WIA, 1 gunshot back-sucking chest wound-Freeter, 1 gunshot shoulder-Pratt, 1 frag wound in hand. Urgent dustoff requested 1805 hrs completed at 2105hrs

S1 5/46

DS

16

1700

(C) Fr Warlords to TOC & RTO: Results of Warlord 7 May 69; Grid: 142782-fresh AW position, 285663- AW position, 289667 Bunkers, 291667-2 or 3 cam hootches, 291637-tunnel ent, 295662 Fighting positions, 283661- 3 camo hootches, 1 MAM

1 Bunker.

continued

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

1: 3 1594

DECLASS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.,

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 INF

LZBUFF BS545829

| FROM |          | TO   |          |
|------|----------|------|----------|
| HOUR | DATE     | HOUR | DATE     |
| 0001 | 7 May 69 | 2100 | 7 May 69 |

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

Cont. Journal

16

1700

(C) Grid 277661- trench &amp; trail, 296662- 3 camo hootches, 298664-bunkers.

BTOC Ball

DS

17

1200

(C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC - BTO: Infra red picked up 17 emissions at BS295644.

S2 Lt Serrano  
Arty Mac Donald

DS

18

(C) Summary Journal:

D Co received rounds at 0941hrs. 1xUS WIA. Defoliation mission

cleared and set up for the 8 May 69. The 6th ARVANS requested airstrikes for the 8 May 69; Helix reported results on A/S at grid 470777. BTOC reported the results of IR & SLAR IV1011 and C Co was notified. B, C, D, Co C/a from BS531822-BS287653, the PZ started at 1250 hrs and ended at 1447 hrs. D 1/52, B 4/3, & 6th RGN were extracted from BS395799 to BS531822. Warlords sent in results of VR, reports mostly tunnels and hootches. 123rd Aviation reports results of there VR, 20 or more hootches destroyed, found AW positions and tunnels. A Request for Warlords or Blueghost to attempt to snatch 1xMAM from grids: 2392, 2388; 2992, 2998, on 9 May 69. D 5/46 received 15-20 SAF rds for grid 279665. Results 3xUS WIA. BTOC reported Infra red pick-up of 17 emissions, at grid 295644.

Casualties: 1xUS WIA: Eugene Williams, D 1/52,

Proctor, D 5/46, sucking chest wound; Pratt, gunshot shoulder; Perkins, frag wound hand, D 5/46

2xVC CIA,

Plans for May 7 - 69: A Co Sec LZ BUFF. B CO search from Vic. 287655 NW to obj Vic 2767. C Co search from Vic 287655 SE to obj Vic 2865. D Co & ER NDP Vic LZ BUFF. Plan & Equip GS from LZ Buff. B 4/3 Opcon to 1-52, Inf NDP Vic LZ BUFF Plant Equip from future OPN.

19

(C)

JOURNAL CLOSED

ID OF INITIALS

DAN SHEARSON 1LT DUTY OFF

Typed name of person or official on duty  
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF S3

Group 1  
Declassified At 3 Years  
Date: Declassified

*Edward F. Neary*

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

9128

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

1

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LZ BUET BS515829

FROM TO  
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE  
0001 8 May 69 2400 8 May 69

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN     | INL |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |     |
| 1        |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |     |
| 2        | 0600 |      | (C) Fr E Mortar to TOC - RTD: Ammo Expended: 3 HE, 42 WP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | BTOC Ball        | BS  |
| 3        | 1030 |      | (C) Fr. B 1/3 to TOC - RTD: B 1/3 reports at grid BS522834 spotting 9 people approx 2 clicks NW of N-L. Also have found 1 NVA shirt with some type of roster. Fire mission by 4.2, sweep was made with neg findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC Ball        | DS  |
| 4        | 1100 |      | (C) Fr Bde S3 Air to TOC - RTD: Fr Lt Patmade Bde request clearance for pre planned A/S's. Time 090600 to 091800. Grids 466834 & 497782. Clearance given by CPT Hall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC Lt Patmade  | DS  |
| 5        | 1045 |      | (C) Fr G Co to TOC - RTD: At Coord 298663, BDA- 1 Hootch destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BTOC Lt Patmade  | DS  |
| 6        | 1230 |      | (C) Fr Aero Scout to TOC - S3 Air: Results of VR: BS429656 - tunnel and camo hootches - Warlords dest Hootches. BS248683 - 6 camo hootches, 3 bunkers and a trench. BS277682 - bunker, hootches & 2 tunnels. BS280678 - 2 bunkers, 1 tunnel ent. BS294667 - 2 hootches, many bunkers. BS307678 - 4 camo hootches (destroyed by Warlords). BS304679 - Bunkers and S2 Lt Serrano tunnel entrance.                                                        | BTOC Rothermal   | DS  |
| 7        | 1300 |      | (C) Fr. Bde to TOC - RTD: URL #1 - Unit of UNK size believed to be operating within 1500 meters of BS495675. #2 Unit of UNK size believed to be operating within 2800 meters of BS451813. Request shots BS452823, 446790, 476814. #3 Unit of regimental size believed to be operating within 1500 meters of BS396792. Lt Serrano Request shots BS381801 & 383787.                                                                                      | AWF Mac Donald   | DS  |
| 8        | 1400 |      | (C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC - RTD: Special Forces will be conducting a search & clear operation following areas BS3362, 3368, 3762, 3768.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC CPT Brammer | DS  |
| 9        | 1300 |      | (C) Fr. BTOC to TOC - RTD: Results of Warlords VR: BS306663 - read AWF several times, BS254634 4 camo hootches, BS269650 7-8 camo hootches - destroyed by warlords (5). BS286664 - 2 camo hootches and bunkers located 50 meters from where D 5/46 was located, BS293689 - 4 camo hootches, BS308679 6 hootches, 317699 - appeared well used rest area. 303682 - bunkers & tunnel entrance, 282675 - 3 camo hootches, BS 272632 - large amount of PSP. | S2 Lt Serrano    | DS  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
EDWARD H. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

Group 4

Declassified at 3 Year  
Interim of this form is obsolete.  
After 12 1981

DA FORM 1594

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf

LZ BUFF BS515829

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2100

8 May 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

10 1500 (C) Fr D 5/46, B, C 1/52 to TOC- RTO:

BDA from above companies as follows: D 5/46 many craters, also foliage and trees destroyed.

C 1/52 - 5 hootches destroyed - also found 1 cross bow, 1x120mm mortar round, 1x81 mm mortar round.

B 1/52 - 1 hootch destroyed - lots of trees blown up and craters in paddies.

BTOC CPT Brammer

DS

11 1700

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC-RTO: Photo interpretation report:

#1 Frame 93 BS45857605-25 foxholes, circular pattern, 140' dia.

#2 Frame 89 BS47457580 &amp; 47507575 dry crop area- 63 foxholes

scattered pattern. #3 Frame 45 46507550 &amp; 46457555 in

bush area, 75 foxholes - scattered patterns.

S2 Lt Serrano

DS

12 1930

(C) Fr 1/52 TOC to TOC DO: BS285665- Tunnel Complex-Co size dest. BS295663 - 4 Or5 Fortified pos. caved in.

BS 285664- Several Blood trails (faded out)

BS 288667- 10-15 craters complete

Saturation - trees freshly cut by hand.

S2 Lt Serrano

BTOC Fultz

DS

13 Summary Journal:

(C) B1/3 reported spotting 9 people at grid BS522834, fire mission by 4.2 mortar, neg findings, Bde requested clearance for pre-planned A/S's at grids 466834 &amp; 497782. Clearance given by CPT Hall for 090600 to 091800 May 69. Aero Scouts reported on VR, Warlords dest hootches &amp; tunnel entrances.

UNK size units believed to be operating in BS381801 &amp; 383787, Shots requested on above grids.

HA Thanh reports that Special Forces are conducting search &amp; clear operation at BS3362, 3368, 3762, 3768.

Warlords reported received ANF several times on their VR.

They spotted many camo hootches, bunkers, &amp; tunnel entrances.

D 5/46, B, C 1/52 on a BDA found 1x120 mm mortar, 1x81mm mortar.

Also many trees destroyed. Interpretation Photo report:

25 foxholes in dia of 140' in circular pattern. Also found

dry crop area with 63 foxholes in scattered pattern.

(C) Plans for 8 May 69: A Co Sec LZ Buff. B Co searchvic 2866,

C Co search &amp; clear vic 2966. D Co day logger vic LZ Buff. ER

LZ Buff. EM Prov GS from LZ Buff. B 1/3 Opcon to 1/52 day log-

ger vic LZ Buff D 5/46 Opcon to 1/52 search vic 2967;

Close Journal.

ID OF INITIALS D. SHAWARDSON 1LT OF GFF

J. OERL 1LT OF GFF

ON 20 DECEMBER 1968

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NERRY, MAJ, INF, S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

9129

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |          | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>4 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED                 |          |               |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM                           |          | TO            |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR                           | DATE     | HOUR          | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |                     | LZ BUFF - BS515829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                           | 9 May 69 | 2400          | 9 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                   |          | INITIALS      |                   |
| 1                                                         |                     | 0001 (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |          |               |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0620                | (C) Fr D 5-46 Inf to Cpt Hall: D 5-46 revd 3-1 RPG rds 0615hrs fr a ridge approx 200m to W of 283671. 1 US w/slight wd. Arty was fired. 18 Rds HE expended. Arty adjusted to 281672. 091030 May WIA(Peck) taken to 27th Surg by C&G.                                                                              | Bde-Ball-1-52, S-1 to 5-46 S-1 |          | JMD           |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0745                | (C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: B4-3 BS523815-Duc Pho 1st PZ 0745hrs, 1st LZ 0802hrs, 2 PZ 0821hrs, 2nd LZ 0836hrs, 3rd PZ 0826hrs, 3rd LZ 0841hrs. B 4-3 has returned to operational control of their apparent unit.                                                                                                    | BTOC-Ball                      |          | JMD           |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0840                | (C) Fr LTC Davis to Cpt Hall: U Co 0840hrs vic B06662 revd SAF fr SE while mvg to search. Checking area now. Arty fired. Replbt grid on Arty BS30726633. Neg results.                                                                                                                                             | BTOC-Ball                      |          | JMD           |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0845                | (C) Fr D 5-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: D5-46 has detained approx 20 Mountangards dressed in black PJ. Has confirmed 18 personnel both men & women & approx 18 kids w/Quang Nai ID cards. ID cards marked CHET.                                                                                                            | BTOC-McGee                     |          | DS            |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0845hr              | (C) Fr BTOC-Holden to TOC DNCO: URI: Unit of unk size w/in 1500m of BS275770, 700m of BS300742, 1000m of 510790. Unit of Bn size w/in 800m of BS319792.                                                                                                                                                           | S2, Arty                       |          | DS            |                   |
| 7                                                         | 0940                | (C) Fr B Co to Cpt Hall: B Co vic 293664 at 0645hrs revd 8-10 60mm mortar rds in their NDP fr approx 600m to the SW 294668. Arty fired 22rd HE.                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC-PFC Holden                |          | DS            |                   |
| 8                                                         | 0945                | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: URI: Unit of unk size within 800m of BS242732, 700m of BSL478758, 900m of BSL92750, 900m of 415810, 700m of BSL475760.                                                                                                                                                        | S2, Arty                       |          | DS            |                   |
| 9                                                         | 1000                | (C) Fr Lt Serrano to TOC DNCO: Request fr Bde S2-PFC Holden for VR & photos of following loc: BSL22798 fighting psn. BS539783 tunnels, BSL63818 reported caches. Request VR only at BSL62813 VC activity, 45857605 25 foxholes, 47457580 & 47507575 63 foxholes, BSL6507550 & 46457555 75 foxholes, BSL51813 URI. | BTOC-PFC Holden, S2DS          |          |               |                   |
| Group 4                                                   |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |          |               |                   |

DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded and Declassified  
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>4 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     |  | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED                           |               |                   |          |
|                                                           |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM                                     |               | TO                |          |
|                                                           |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR                                     | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE     |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |                     |  | LZ BUFF - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001                                     | 9 May 69      | 2400              | 9 May 69 |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                             |               | INITIALS          |          |
| 10                                                        | 1030                |  | (C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station vic 284705 request clearance for AS's grids & targets: 284705 a suspected base camp, 475775 Bunkers & 442782. Clearance given. AS grid 475775 complete 1130hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Arty                                     |               | DS                |          |
| 11                                                        | 1145                |  | (C) Fr D 5-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: D 5-46 3rd Plt on way to PZ spotted 4 VN who were running. Fired over there head but VN kept running. SAF again, results 2 VN WIA also 2 detainees. 2 Males over 40 yrs WIA, 1 young boy & 1 mid-age female detained. 1150hrs urgent dustoff requested. 1230hrs dustoff complete, young boy & female interrogated & released.                                                                                                                                    | BTOC-SP Ball                             |               | DS                |          |
| 12                                                        | 1400                |  | (C) Fr C Co & B Co to TOC DNCO: C Co & B Co will be extracted fr BS292656 & inserted BS453777, proposed LZ, C Co 1st PZ 1344hrs, 1st LZ 1359hrs cold LZ. C Co & B Co PZ hot 1435hrs, 2nd PZ took approx 10-15 rds SAF, neg cas or damage. 1435hrs C&C revd SAF. Neg cas but caused possible damage to AC. Setting down at Ha Thanh. Actual LZ 452779. 1445hrs D5-46 revd 3 RPG rds & approx 60 rds SAF. Neg cas, Arty being fired, rds came fr W BS285655. B Co 3rd PZ 1517hrs, 3rd LZ 1527hrs. | BTOC-Opt Brannnes, PFC Holden, Sp Asbill |               | DS                |          |
| 13                                                        | 1413                |  | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: URI: Unit unk size 700m fr BS310750, 2500m of 253803, 1800m fr 416832. All URI's reported mid-afternoon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Arty, S2                                 |               | DS                |          |
| 14                                                        | 1530                |  | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: URI: Unit of unk size w/in 1500m fr BS489777, 1200m fr BS 300762, 1500m 386825, 2500m 479751.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S2                                       |               | DS                |          |
| 15                                                        | 1600                |  | (C) Fr Warlords to TOC DNCO: FI complete 1600 hrs. Results: BS270890 2 camouflage hootches, 267883 2 camouflage hootches destroyed by Warlords, also spotted well used trails. 235872 3 hootches destroyed by Warlords, well used trails and large tunnel entrance. Area around entrance set on fire by Warlords.                                                                                                                                                                               | BTOC-SP Asbill                           |               | DS                |          |
| 16                                                        | 1612                |  | (C) Fr D 5-46 to TOC DNCO: D 5-46 Inf will be extracted fr BS292656 & inserted LZ Gator. 1st PZ 1612hrs, 1st LZ 1621hrs, 2nd PZ 1632hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |               |                   |          |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY       |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          | SIGNATURE     |                   |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG.<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | PAGE NO.<br>3   | NO. OF PAGES<br>4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                               |                     | LOCATION           | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                 |                   |
|                                                            |                     |                    | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | TO              |                   |
|                                                            |                     |                    | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DATE     | HOUR            | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                    |                     | LZ BUFF - BS545829 | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9 May 69 | 2400            | 9 May 69          |
| ITEM NO.                                                   | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | ACTION TAKEN    | INITIALS          |
| 16                                                         | 1612                |                    | (Cont) 2nd LZ 1642hrs. 1st PZ initially cold, then gunships took fire, one was hit & had hydraulic damage. Shutting down at Ha Thanh. Appox took 20-30 rds AWF, 3 hits. NW of PZ where enemy fire was coming fr. Last PZ was hot. Arty Bn S, J, Arty, being fired, 2 3X3 being fired into PZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          | BTOC-Sgt Eislly | DS                |
| 17                                                         | 1630                |                    | (C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station 1600hrs requests clearance for AS 429795. Clearance given 1640hrs, BDA on BS429795. Results: 1 cave destroyed, 30' trenchline destroyed, Also started big fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | BTOC-SP Asbill  | DS                |
| 18                                                         | 1700                |                    | (C) Fr BTOC-Rims to TOC RTO: URI: Unit of unk size operating 900m fr 513723. Enemy unit unk size operating 1700m fr 746790.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | S3 Map, S2      | JMD               |
| 19                                                         | 1950                |                    | (C) Fr Division to TOC DO: Units will coord w/Dist Hq & GAP Teams for scety requirements during election days. Liason pers should be aware of Bn reaction responsibility & assure that requests for assistance are immediately forwarded to Bn TOC. Bn will further assure that continous commo is maintained w/Dist Hq during election days. Followings are grids, vills & date of elections: Phu Tho Hoa BS605789 18 May, Tra Binh BS595830 18 May, Dai Loc 595815, Dia My 573829, Ngoc Trin 520833, Phouch Tien BS 485877 all 18 May. Phuoc Loc Tay 554765, Phouch Loc Dong 564765 & Phouch Dinh 566788 for 25 May.                                                                                                                                                     |          | Bn S, J         | JMD               |
| 20                                                         | 2000                |                    | (C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: Requested clearance on area in grids 457E, 4875, 4877, 4577 for AS for 10 May 69. Clearance given by Lt. Shepardson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | S3 Map          | JMD               |
| 21                                                         |                     |                    | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scety, fire support & offensive operations in TAOR AO. A Co cont scety of LZ Buff and development of the LZ, B Co dept NDP 0900hrs conducting detailed search vic 289659. B Co airlifted fr BZ 292656 1517hrs to BZ 452779 1540hrs. B Co estab NDP 1800hrs BS452779. C Co dept NL 0940hrs mvg to 292656 & airlifted 1344hrs to LZ 452779 1500hrs. CG8 estab NDP 1800hrs BS452779. D Co dept NL 0640hrs conducting detail search vic 525807, 528805, 528803, 511802. C Co estab NL 1800hrs BS525807. E Recon remains OpCon to A Co. E Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. D 5-46 remains OpCon to 1-52 searching obj B, BS297680. B 4-3 will OP & search BS5180 & 5280. 1 Plt C 3-1 provides scety Arty. |          |                 |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY        |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | SIGNATURE       |                   |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 May 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

(Summary Cont)

Contacts: D 5-46 0615hrs vic 283671 revd approx 3-4 RPG rds in ridge approx 200m W of 285671. 1 US slightly wd. Arty fired. C Co revd SAF vic 306662 at 0840hrs while mvg to search. Neg results. D 5-46 has detained 18 Males & Females & approx 18 children. vic 285671. D 5-46 3rd Plt spotted 4 VN running while mvg to PZ. Fired warning shots, when VN refused to halt fired SAF wounding 2 VNM & detained 1 young boy & 1 mid-age Female.

Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA (5-46 DCo)

Enemy: None

Wpns CIA: None

Plans Summary: A Co cont to secure & development of LZ Buff. B Co will move to search objective. C Co will move to search obj. D Co will search BS4979, BS5079. E Co Recon remains OpCont to A Co. 1st Plt C 3-1 provides sety for Arty at Ha Thanh.

22

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID OF INITIALS

DAN SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

J. BEAL 1LT TOG DY OFF

OFFR DOWLES SSG RTO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Edward F. Neary

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

9130

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | PAGE NO.<br>1   | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     |  | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |                 |                   |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |                     |  | LZ BUFF - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FROM           |           | TO              |                   |
|                                                           |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR            | DATE              |
|                                                           |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 10 May 69 | 2400            | 10 May 69         |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | ACTION TAKEN    | INL               |
| 1                                                         | 0001                |  | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |                 |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0830                |  | (C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Special Agent report, URI: Regt CP's at BS396792, 319792, 310748, 310750. Requested Skyspots fr Bde, first grid neg clearance.                                                                                                                   |                |           |                 |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0915                |  | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Regt size w/in 1200m of BS408813. Unk size unit loc w/in 2000m of BS542749.                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | BTOC-Lt Padeno  | DS                |
| 4                                                         | 1030                |  | (C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: SCA - extension request for the 5-46 securing Engr on Tra Bong Rd indefinite. Intersection of the 5890 gridline S to 5888 line, W to 5488 line & S to the 5887 gridline, W to 5087, S to 5086 & W to 4486 gridline which intersects the 5-46 AO ext. |                |           |                 |                   |
| 5                                                         | 1030                |  | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt, H Trp 17th Cav OpCon to 1-52 at 101030 May. Will link up w/D Co at BS525807.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bn S, J         | DS                |
| 6                                                         | 1035                |  | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs: Unk size unit 1500m BS276788. Unk size unit 900m fr 281747. Unk size unit 1500m BS276788.                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bn S, J         | DS                |
| 7                                                         | 1040                |  | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Aerial obs #493 RLL: New fortified position w/25 foxholes in circular pattern & 1 probable mortar psn, approx 150' in diameter & loc on brush covered hill-top on the SE side of Route 5-B.                                                           |                |           | S3 Map          | DS                |
| 8                                                         | 1220                |  | (C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC RTO: CA of 1-6&2-6 ARVN: 1-6 1st PZ 1125hrs, LZ 1200 450745. 2-6 1st PZ 1135hrs, LZ 1220hrs 478748.                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | BTOC-SP Ball    | DS                |
| 9                                                         | 1315                |  | (U) Fr Cpt Hall to Bde: Plans for 11 May were called to Bde at 1315hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde-Cpt Bramen  | DS                |
| 10                                                        | 1400                |  | (C) Fr C Co to Cpt Hall: C Co 471779 revd SAR 1350hrs fr approx 100-150m to the NE, also revd 5 rds M79 fire. Neg cas. Returned fire, evaded to N. Checked area w/neg results.                                                                                               |                |           | BTOC: Asbill    | DS                |
| 11                                                        | 1400                |  | (U) Fr H Trp to Cpt Hall: Detected VN men & women at 800m to W of 3 Plt loc 585774. The VN began to evade, to NW. PCs took men under fire at 700m. Checked area out w/neg results.                                                                                           |                |           | BTOC-Cpt Bramen | DS                |
| Group 1                                                   |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |                 |                   |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
3

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED       |           |      |           |
|------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                              |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                 |           | TO   |           |
|                              |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR                 | DATE      | HOUR | DATE      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf      |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                 | 10 May 69 | 2400 | 10 May 69 |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS  |      |           |
|                              | IN   | OUT                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |           |      |           |
| 12                           | 1450 |                    | (C) Fr 3 Plt, H Trp to Cpt Hall: APC hit AP mine. Neg damage, neg casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BTOC-Asbill          | DS        |      |           |
| 13                           | 1515 |                    | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Mid-AM URI: Unk size unit w/in 500m of BS309780.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S3/S2 Map            | DS        |      |           |
| 14                           | 1715 |                    | (C) Fr C Co to Cpt Hall: C Co 477773 at 1500 hrs revd 20-30 rds SAF fr 100m to E. Neg cas, returned w/SAF, VC evaded 1 to left, 1 right & 2 to right flank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BTOC-PFC Holden      | DS        |      |           |
| 15                           | 1815 |                    | (C) Fr D26 to TOC DNCO: D26 525807 obs 5-7 NVA 1810hrs in the open w/packs & wpn. 4.2mm being fired. Expended 10rds HE. Results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC-PFC Holden      | JMD       |      |           |
| 16                           | 1840 |                    | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: Agent report: It has been reported that the 95B Sapper Co is now loc at BS527876 & 531878 near border between Son Tinh & Binh Son Dist. They have moved fr Northern Binh Son Dist to present loc on 6 May. CO is Pham Noa, strenght 90 men. Wpns included 1 60mm mortar tube, 1 57RR, 1 30 cal MG, 4 BAR's & complete individual wpns. They have been undergoing political indoctrination & military training, sapper techniques & wpns training. Believed between 10 & 13 May they well join w/local forces(guerillas) & attack Binh Son Dist Hq. | Bn S, J              | JMD       |      |           |
| 17                           | 1840 |                    | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: Unk enemy size unit operating w/in 1500m of 318738.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bn S, J              | JMD       |      |           |
| 18                           | 1930 |                    | (C) Fr BTOC-PFC Holden to TOC DNCO: Agent report: Neg rating-40 Males were digging at 570870 at 101530 May. Men appeared to be disguised as follows: Pham Tram executive officers of 48th LZ Bn was present. OB confirms XO personality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bn S, J              | JMD       |      |           |
| 19                           | 2200 |                    | (C) Fr OP #1 to TOC DO: OP 1 obs 4 VC 492783 in open. Arty being fired at this time. 10 HE & 4 WP expended w/unk results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Arty, BTOC-Rothermel | JMD       |      |           |
| 20                           |      |                    | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scety, fire support & offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co cont scety & base development of LZ Buff. B Co dept NL 120hrs and conducted search vic 454774. B Co estab NDP at 1600hrs BS452771. C Co dept NL 120hrs conducting search vic 465779, 471779 & 479773. C Co estab NDP 1900hrs 492767. D Co- dept NDP 1215hrs conducting search 505806, 505800, 495803, 480790, 487788, D26 dept NL 525807 1500hrs.                                                                                                        |                      |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

10 May 69

2400

10 May 69

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

(Summary Cont.)

D Co estab NDP 2000hrs at L97788. D26 estab night amb 2000hrs at 522803.

E Co Recon remains OpCon to A Co. E Mortars cont fire support fr LZ

Buff. 1st Plt C 3-1 Inf provides scety for Arty at Ha Thanh.

Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts for this period.

Casualties: Friendly: None.

Enemy: None.

Wpns CIA: None.

Plans Summary: A Co continues scety &amp; base development of LZ Buff.

B Co continues to operate in blocking position at BS454774 and be prepared to move to alternate blocking #1 BS472781. C Co continues to operate in

blocking position at BS497767 and be prepared to move on order to alternate blocking position #1 or #2, or #3 or #4. DCo continues to operate in

blocking position at BS480790 w/one Plt H Trp attached. Be prepared to move an order to alternate blocking position #1 or #2 or #3 or #4. ECo Recon

OpCon to A Co/4.2 mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff.

21

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID OF INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

S.M. DENNIS SP4 - RFO Qm

S. DEAL TOC DY OFF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, S3

SIGNATURE

Edward F. Neary

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

913 /

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | PAGE NO.<br>1     | NO. OF PAGES<br>4 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                              |                     | LOCATION           | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                   |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                    | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | TO                |                   |
|                                                           |                     |                    | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DATE      | HOUR              | DATE              |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                                   |                     | LZ BUFF - BS545829 | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11 May 69 | 2400              | 11 May 69         |
| ITEM NO.                                                  | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                         |                     | 0001               | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |                   |
| 2                                                         |                     | 0500               | (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: 4.2 Mortar report sent to Bde. Commo check made w/Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Bde-Ball          | JMD               |
| 3                                                         | 0930                |                    | (C) Fr S3 to TOC DO: Warlords came on station 0935hrs & will make VR grid 5077 & will make a snatch. Broke station 1040hrs. Results: At 438760 small village w/numerous tunnels, 4 MAM evaded into tunnels, unable to snatch. At 449768 1 MAM evaded unable to snatch.                                             |           |                   |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0956                |                    | (C) Fr G36 to TOC RTO: G Co 3rd Plt obs 3 VC vic 486769, 2 w/wepns, no packs. G36 488768 eng at distance of 250m to E w/SAF. VC evaded                                                                                                                                                                             |           | BTOC-Lt Renn, Avn | DS                |
| 5                                                         | 1000                |                    | evaded to NW. Arty being fired(20rds HE). (C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission at 120800 May grid box BS3787 to 3780 to 5087 to 5080.                                                                                                                                                                        |           | BTOC-Stoia        | DS                |
| 6                                                         | 1150                |                    | (C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: Requested clearance for pre-planned AS AT553783, Skyspots at 417815 & 405810. Free strike zone at 5276, 5476, 5274, 5474, set 5480, 5680, 5478, 5678. Cleared by Cpt Hall at 1250hrs. All request are for 12 May 69.                                                                     |           | S2                | DS                |
| 7                                                         | 1210                |                    | (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 vic 477788 obs 5 VC vic 472800 w/packs & wpns in open. En distance of 600m to E. Arty fired, will check area. Neg results. Expended 1 smoke, 3 WP & 4 FC.                                                                                                                              |           | BTOC-Lt Patenaude | DS                |
| 8                                                         | 1210                |                    | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URIs, mid-AM: Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BS388821, 800m of 392838, 700m of 505890, 1000m of 290755, 1000m of 483838, 1300m of 313763, 1000m of 530810.                                                                                                                                  |           | Arty              | DS                |
| 9                                                         | 1230                |                    | (C) Fr D Co to TOC DNGO: D26 reports that in vic 480780 there were no tunnels, there was evidence of population, ie, water, buffalo, footprints & general signs of recent activity. No evidence of enemy activities.                                                                                               |           | Arty, S2          | DS                |
| 10                                                        | 1305                |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co 514758, 1055hrs received sniper fire fr 700m SE of their loc. Called Arty w/unlk results. C Co also reports finding 2 French type bolt action wpns. These wpns are rusty & unserviceable. Also found 3 mines(1 105, 1 155, 1 175) which were blown in place. Also found fuse for 82mm. |           | BTOC-Rothermel    | DS                |
|                                                           |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | BTOC-Holden       | DS                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 105  
Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

# ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

11 May 69

2400

11 May 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 1315

(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D Co vic 511801 reports revg sniper fire fr S & NW vic 512797 & 509801, appox 300m S & 100m NW. They returned SAF & 50 cal w/unlk res. They had neg casualties.

BTOC-Holden

DS

12 1400

(C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DNCO: 2-6 Bn 0640hrs had 1 ARVN KIA by mine vic 474733 at 0640hrs. 1100hrs vic 465764 found 2 VC in tunnel, were CIA. 1-6 ARVN vic 456756 had 1 WHA by sniper fire 1300hrs.

BTOC-Asbill

DS

13 1400

(C) Fr Helix 24 to TOC DNCO: At 1330hrs Helix spotted appox 150 VN on a trail mvg E to W. 2-6 ARVN were notified & checked out the area. ARVN reported detaining 5 VCS (3 women & 2 men). All other people were released. They will be sent in as soon as a chopper is available. 1450hrs 5 VCS detained by 2-6 ARVN will all be sent to Quang Ngai. 1325hrs 7 VCS detained fr group of 150. Total of 19.

BTOC-Holden

DS

14 1515

(C) Fr Helix 23 to TOC DO: Helix 23 at 1445hrs processed 2 sets of fighters on a suspected enemy loc with neg results. Grid 445792.

BTOC-Lt Patenaude

DS

15 1535

(C) Fr D36 to TOC DO: D36 472800 at 1430hrs had 2 detainees, 1 mid-age, 1 old man were policed up in area of a VC sighting & Arty impact area vic 472800. There is a small village in the area which the detainees came fr. NP talked to the detainees & recommended release. Detainees released at 1550hrs.

BTOC-Holden

DS

16 1552

(C) Fr H Trp, 17th Cav to TOC DNCO: H Trp reports spotting 2 VN w/packs also 1 w/wpn evading fr W to E into woodline. 1600hrs Helix requested. Enemy loc 485779. H Trp 487787, eng w/50 cal, neg results. Revd no enemy fire. Prox 800m to S, results unk. Helix on station 1615hrs.

TOC-Asbill

DS

17 1650

(C) Fr National Police w/B Co to TOC DNCO: NP were dropped into B Co to interrogate villagers, vic 452771. Results: Villagers claim that VC pass through that loc very seldom. People say they usually travel further S.

BTOC-Hawkins

DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS45829

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 May 69

11 May 69

TEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1652

(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: 1650hrs Recon vic 530810 spotted 4 VN vic 527813, approx 300m to NW of their loc, 1 w/pack. Engaged VN w/SAF. Checking area out, 1655hrs found old man who was KIA accidentally also detained 1 VNF age 18-22 yrs. Recon also found 7-10 fortified bunkers. 1715hrs 1 VNF brought to LZ Buff also 1 MAM snatched & brought to Buff for interrogation. 1715hrs Recon reports finding 3 ChiCom grenades in hootch & hot chow still cooking. VN definitely VC, evaded to W, grenades destroyed.

BTOC-Rothermel

DS

19

19

1700

(C) Fr Aerial obs to TOC DNCO: 1700hrs Aerial obs reports spotting 75-10 VN in valley at BS 5478 walking S in valley. Request Snatch mission. 25% of group is Males.

BTOC-SP Hawkins

DS

20

2235

(C) Fr BTOC-Eisenbarth to TOC DNCO: URI: There is a battalion size force(enemy) operating w/in 1000m of BS465853. Arty to be fired.

S2, Arty

JMD

21

2315

(C) Fr BTOC-I Corps G2 to TOC DNCO: 112400 May to 120300 May is an extremely critical period of time which will be the start of a new nationwide offensive.

Bn, S, J

JMD

22

2330

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC DNCO: Quang Nagi reports Nguyen Hah was a laborer & talked to local guerillas. Guerillas told him there would be an attack at 2300hrs. Had no info on type of targets or scope of attack.

Bn S, J,  
TOC-Eisenbarth

JMD

23

2343

(C) Fr OP George to TOC DNCO: OP George reports incoming mortar rounds. Arty being fired at suspected enemy psn 479872. Also firing on grid 495903.

BTOC-Cpt Gaffney

JMD

24

(C) Journal Summary:

Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co cont scty & development of LZ Buff. B Co cont to operate in blocking position at BS454774. B Co estab NL 1800hrs vic 452771. Prepares to move to alternate blocking position #1 BS472781. C Co dept NDP 0745hrs & cont to operate in blocking position at BS497767. C Co estab NDP 1800hrs 503761. C33 1900hrs estab OP 502759. D Co dept NL 0800hrs & cont to operate in blocking psn at BS480790 w/1 Plt H Trp 17th Cav attached. D Co estab NL 1806hrs 487788. E Co remains OpCon to A Co. 4.2 Mortars cont General support of LZ Buff. 3rd Plt H Trp, 17th Cav OpCon to D Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

FORM 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4132

|                                           |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                         |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | Page No<br>1            | No of Pgs<br>6                    |
| Organization or Instal.                   |      | Location           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period Covered       |                         |                                   |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                   |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From<br>Hour<br>0001 | To<br>Date<br>12 May 69 | Hour<br>2400<br>Date<br>12 May 69 |
| Item No                                   | Time |                    | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken         | Inl                     |                                   |
|                                           | In   | Out                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                         |                                   |
| 1                                         |      | 0001               | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                         |                                   |
| 2                                         | 0103 |                    | (C) Fr CAP 139 to TOC RTO: Contact made, revd unk amount of SAF fr 485873 at 0057hrs. 0110hrs Gas unk, Arty, OP George again revd fire. Revd BlOs fr 456892. BTOC-Holden                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                         | JMD                               |
| 3                                         | 0123 |                    | (C) Fr 1-52 TOC to BTOC-Holden: 0123hrs LZ Buff revd approx 140 mixed mortars, 30 RPGs, 45 BlOs & AWF & SAF incoming. 0130hrs Dustoff called. 0230hrs Gunships on station & also Spooky. 0405hrs Final dustoff complete. Names of US KIA: (A Co) Yeatts, Woodard, Wooster, Geeth, Knaus, Asher, Shaefer. (26 Engr) Guilmette, A CO WHA: Bishop, Merrill, Sitoski, Shaife, Cole, Moos, Masson, Stamey, Rodenbarger, Christenson, Snopkowski, Woodcock, Carlson, Young. Engr WIA: Frechetie, Bieniek, Kelly, Findi. 0605hrs LZ Buff took 2 more incoming BlOs. 27 VC KIA. | En S, J, BTOC-Holden |                         | JMD                               |
| 4                                         | 0840 |                    | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DQ: At 0836hrs LZ Buff revd two 82mm mortars vic 546825. Rds on the N side of the VIP Pad. The mortar psn is belived to be N at above loc. 4.2 & 81 Mortars, SA & AWF was returned. It was also reported that incoming SAF fr the E was revd, Helix 21 on station. AS planned on grids 546825 & 551829. Helix 21 processed 1 set of Fighters on grid 551829. Revd LSAF. Neg results, AS complete 0940hrs. 0945hrs Helix on station. 1008hrs Helix 24 processed 1 set of Fighters on grid 551829. Results unk.                                        | BTOC-Holden          |                         | JMD                               |
| 5                                         | 0845 |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports that while searching in the area of Minh Thanh 2 found 1 BAR, 1 M1 in a hedgerow. Wpns will be evacd to LZ Buff. Two French 7.5 bolt action type rifles also found. Recovered & destroyed 1 105 rd, 155 rd, 175 rd, 1 82mm fuse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTOC-Holden          |                         | JMD                               |
| 6                                         | 0930 |                    | (C) Fr D Co to TOC DQ: 0920hrs D Co requested Dustoff for 1 pack (Name: Fumafredo) due to complications. Hot & cold spells, stomach cramps. Dustoff requested at 0945hrs. complete by C&C 1005hrs. Dustoff fr Chu Lai cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | BTOC-Holden          |                         | JMD                               |

Original NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 Signature  
 Date  
 after 12 Years  
 Form 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Instal. |                | Location           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                         |                |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           |           | To   |           |
|                         |                |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |                | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 12 May 69 | 2400 | 12 May 69 |
| Item No                 | Time<br>In Out |                    | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action Taken   |           | Inl  |           |
| 7                       | 0930           |                    | (C) Fr Bde S2 to En S2: 0830hrs URI's: Regt size element w/in 1500m of 512854. Unk element w/in 1800m of 499840, w/in 1500m of 512780, w/in 2800m fr 410840. w/in 1000m 547803, w/in 200m of 312783.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BTOC-Holden    |           | DS   |           |
| 8                       | 0950           |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: ARVNs detained 1 VCS at 0830hrs w/black shirt, white shorts, 30yrs old no ID. Questioned & released. ARVNs detained him for draft purposes but released him due to med reasons. D Co detained & Questioned same individual & on recommendation of NP released him.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BTOC-Holden    |           | DS   |           |
| 9                       | 1020           |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co 1010hrs spotted 1 VC in a tunnel vic 514758. NP attempted to persuade VC out but failed. Engaged w/grenades resulting in 1 VC Female KIA. She wore black shorts & blue blouse. Carried med supplies. She was approx 20 yrs old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BTOC-Holden    |           | DS   |           |
| 10                      | 1020           |                    | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DNGO: 1015hrs Recon vic 537825 spotted 1 wounded VC in some grass while following a blood trail off LZ Buff. The VC threw a rock at point element who mistook it for a grenade. Recon engaged, resulted in 1 VC KIA. He wore a pair of shorts. Neg packs or wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BTOC-Holden    |           | DS   |           |
| 11                      | 1030           |                    | (C) Fr Warlords to TOC RTO: Results of VR 0700hrs to 0900hrs. 0700hrs BS500752 obs 1 VC evading, revd light 30 cal fire, returned fire w/unk results. 0715hrs BS491758 obs numerous trenches & spider holes. 0725 BS483763 obs numerous trenches, spider holes, 50 sampans under brush at NE side of river plus tunnel entrances. Eng sampans w/unk results. 0745hrs 482770 obs trenchline w/triple strand barbed wire. 0755hrs BS501750 obs recently vacated 51 cal MG psn & tunnels entrances. 0805hrs 495751 obs 1 hut w/PSP written on the side, green poncho, green cans & blood stained shirt plus 1 MAM w/wpn, revd light 30 cal fire, returned fire w/unk results. 0810hrs BS504748 obs 1 hut w/barbed wire & staked trenchline around hut. 1 VC evaded, engaged w/unk results, partially destroyed 1 reinforced concrete bunker. 0820hrs BS498750 obs 2 cans of belted 30 cal ammo in a foxhole. Eng & destroyed foxhole. 0825hrs BS500752 obs & revd heavy 30 cal fire, returned | BTOC-Holden    |           | DS   |           |

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

6

| Organization or Instal. |      | Location           |     | Period Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |              |           |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | To           |           |
|                         |      |                    |     | Hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Date      | Hour         | Date      |
|                         |      |                    |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 May 69 | 2400         | 12 May 69 |
| Item No                 | Time | In                 | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Action Taken | Inl       |
| 11                      | 1030 |                    |     | (Cont) fire w/unk results. 0845hrs BS548746 obs 5 VC evading, numerous fighting psn, trenchlines, bunkers, fire breaks & a 50 cal MG psn. Eng w/unk results. 0850hrs 547773 obs 2 VC evading into tunnel, 1 in green uniform. Eng w/unk results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Bn S, J      | DS        |
| 12                      | 1225 |                    |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: 1120hrs Bunker #5 reports 2 unk size mortar rds revd in front of bunker. Arty being fired on last Mortar loc 551829.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | BTOC-Holden  | DS        |
| 13                      | 1315 |                    |     | (G) Fr Col Tulley to B & C Co COs: Col Tulley wants B & C Cos to move close together so that one could secure a PZ for the other if 1-52 is required to provide a Co-size reaction force. Action Taken: B Co told to remain at BS482787. Bn S, J C Co directed to move to BS490784.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | B & C Co     | DS        |
| 14                      | 1325 |                    |     | (C) Fr Helix 21 to TOC RTO: 1325hrs a CH47 bring a load of ammo for Arty to LZ Buff made an emergency landing at BS529869 due to technical difficulties. He was able to take off on his own power & flew to LZ Gator. He dropped the ammo at BS541848. It was later reported that the CH47 took 50 cal fire while flying over Buff. Another CH47 was slightly damaged by a blast. Both CH47 were instructed not to land due to a fire-in-the-hole. 1620hrs Helix 23 on station to destroy ammo. 1700hrs Helix 23 taking fire fr approx 1000m to the W. 1715hrs AS complete. 1725hrs Helix 23 reports 75% destroyed & multiple secondary explosions. |           | BTOC-Asbill  | DS        |
| 15                      | 1415 |                    |     | (C) Fr Bde-Gpt Bramun to TOC S3: Engr convoy on Tra Bong Rd has been postponed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Bn S, J      | DS        |
| 16                      | 1425 |                    |     | (C) Fr 1-52 Bn to TOC DO: EOD Team reports destroyed 96 ChiCom grenades, 6 B40 rkts, 7 B41 rkts & 11 Bangalore Torpedos.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | BTOC-Asbill  | DS        |
| 17                      | 1525 |                    |     | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B26 while searching for H20 engaged(water)4 VCS evading to the W resulting in 1 VC KIA. He was in vic B26 480786. Wearing blk pants & green shirt. The other 3 evaded. Neg packs or wps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Bn S, J      | DS        |
| 18                      | 1545 |                    |     | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: URI: Unk size element w/in 1500m fr 539782. Unk size element w/in 2000m 447808.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Bn S, J      | DS        |

Typed Name &amp; Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

12 May 69

Hour

Date

2400

12 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action Taken   | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |
| 19      | 1725 |     | (G) Fr B Co & C Co to TOC DNCO: B Co will be extracted fr 483787 & inserted at 525835. C Co will be extracted 493771 & inserted LZ Buff. B Co 1st PZ 1725hrs, 2d PZ 1748hrs, 1st LZ 1741hrs, 2d LZ 1753hrs. C Co 3rd PZ 1800hrs, 3rd LZ 1807hrs, 4th PZ 1816hrs hot, 4th LZ 1822hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                          | BTOC-Rothermel | DS  |
| 20      | 1725 |     | (G) Fr BTOC to TOC DNCO: Results of photo reports: Item #1 427761 AAC & AW psn. Item #2 BS538792 fortified area approx 35 foxholes along treeline. Item #3 BS534792 fortified area approx 22 foxholes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S2             | DS  |
| 21      | 1745 |     | (G) Fr OP1 to TOC DNCO: Personnel on OP1 reported spotting 4 to 5 VC w/packs & wpns & web gear at BS531805. Appeared that 1 VC was carrying mortar tube. OP1 also reported that they took 1 mortar rd unk size 1740hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BTOC-Stoia     | DS  |
| 22      | 1830 |     | (G) Fr D Co & H Trp, 17th Cav: D Co & H Trp request urgent dustoff. 1 US WHA & 1 US KHA. Results of booby trap 105rd detonated by claymore firing device which US stepped on. Also revg LSAF, 1850hrs 1 US WHA & 1 USKHA results of backblast of 106 RR fr APC. 1900hrs Dustoff revd SAF, results 1 medic WHA on AG. 1906 Dustoff complete. Names: KNHA Cowan H Trp(backblast 106RR). D Co KHA Mitchell by Booby trap. D Co E5 Beheler WHA & Cpt Fivian WHA 106RR blackblast. | BTOC-Asbill    | DS  |
| 23      | 2140 |     | (G) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co 2140hrs on Bunker #11 obs 17 VC setting up mortar vic 551829 by Starlite scope. 2200hrs Buff revg incoming mortar rds. 15-20 mixed rds revd. Neg casualties. 2220hrs revg SAF & ChiCom grenades on W side of Bunkerline. Neg cas 2250hrs Spooky 12 on station. Arty being fired. 81 & 4.2 mortars & SAF.                                                                                                                                        | BTOC-Stoia     | DS  |
| 24      | 2200 |     | (G) Fr Binh Son USMC to TOC DNCO: USMC CIA documents that indicated unk size enemy element of 1007th NVA Unit is operating in the Binh Son area. NFI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bn S, J        | DS  |

Typed NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

|                         |                    |                |                   |              |                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Organization or Instal. | Location           | Period Covered |                   |              |                   |
|                         |                    | From           |                   | To           |                   |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf | LZ BUFF - BS545829 | Hour<br>0001   | Date<br>12 May 69 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>12 May 69 |

| Serial | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken   | Ini |
|--------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|        | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |
| 25     | 2200 |     | (C) Fr Bde, Marine Intell report to TOC DINC: Intell report C-2 rating. On night of 12 & 13 May 69, HQ of the 2 ARVN Div will receive attacks by fire. Information obtained fr 12th DIA MSS which is same as our CIA Agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Son Tinh-Bowie | JMD |
| 26     | 2250 |     | (C) Fr CAP 132 to TOC DINC: At 2245hrs CAP 132 reported revg 2 to 3 82mm mortar rds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BT0C-Stoja     | JMD |
| 27     |      |     | <p>(C) Journal Summary:</p> <p>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety, fire support &amp; offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co continues to secure &amp; develop LZ Buff.</p> <p>B Co dept NL 1100hrs &amp; continues to patrol &amp; search in vic grid 4878. B Co airlifted 1725hrs to LZ BS525835. B Co conducts search vic grid 5383. B Co estab NP 1900hrs 533836. C Co dept NDP 0700hrs conducting patrols &amp; search vic grid 5175. C Co airlifted fr grid PZ493771 1800hrs to LZ BUFF. C Co estab sety of LZ Buff. D Co estab NDP 11 May at 487788. Dept NDP 12 May at 1100hrs conducting detailed search vic 493790, 510800, 514803, 523807. D Co estab NL 1900hrs at 525813. E Co Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. E Recon OpCon to A Co. 3rd Plt H Trp OpCon to D Co.</p> <p>Contacts: LZ Buff at 0123hrs revd appox 104 mixed mortars, 30 RPGs, 45 B40s, &amp; AWF &amp; SAF incoming. 0130hrs Dustoff called. Suffering cas. 0230hrs Gunships on station. A Co has 7 US KHA. 26th Engr have 1 man KHA. Spooky on station. 0425hrs Final Dustoff complete. A Co suffered 14 WHA. Engr have 4 US WHA. 0605hrs LZ Buff revd 2 more incoming B40s. 27 VC KIA. At 0830hrs LZ Buff revd 2 82mm mortars vic 546825. Rds on N side of VIP Pad caused no casualties. 4.2 &amp; 81 mortars, SA &amp; AWF returned. It was also reported SAF coming fr E. Helix 21 on station. AS planned on grids 546825 &amp; 551829. Helix 21 processed 1 set of Fighters on grid 551829 an Helix 24 processed 1 set of fighters on grid 551829. Results Unk. C Co reports that while searching at 0845hrs in the area of Minh Thanh 2 found 1 BAR, 1 M1 &amp; two French 7.5 bolt action type wpns in hedgerow. Wpns evac to LZ Buff. Recovered &amp; destroyed 1 105rd, 155, 175 &amp; 1 82mm fuse. C Co 1010hrs eng 1 VC female carrying medical supplies vic 514758 in tunnel. NP attempted to persuade her to out but failed. Eng w/grenades, results: 1 VC KIA. 1015hrs Recon eng 1 VC w/SAF vic 537825. Spotted him after follo ing blood trail fr LZ Buff. Results: 1 VC KIA. B Co vic 480786 eng 4 VCS while searching for water. Results: 1 VC KIA. D Co. &amp; H Trp request urgent dustoff for 1 US WHA &amp; 1 KHA after pers stepped on mine. 1900hrs dustoff while evac cas revd SAF resulting in 1 US WHA. Dustoff 2 US(1 KNHA, 1 WNHA)cas suffered fr backblast fr 106mm RE.</p> <p>Casualties: F riendly: 8 US KHA, 15 US WHA, 1 WNHA fr 1-52 Inf. 26th Engrs 1 KHA, 4 WHA, H Trp one 1 KNHA. 1 US fr Dustoff WHA.</p> <p>Enemy: 30 VC KIA</p> <p>Wpns CIA: 4 AK47s, 2 RPG launchers, 1 BAR, 1 M1 &amp; 2 French Bolt action type wpns.</p> |                |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pgs 6

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

62/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

12 May 69

2400

12 May 69

Item

Time

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Ini

No

In

Out

27

(Summary Cont)

Plans Summary: A Co cont scty & development of LZ Buff. B Co cont to conduct night ambushes and day light patrols vic BS4878 and 4877. B Co cont to conduct night ambushes & day light patrols vic BS4978 and 4977. D Co continues to conduct night ambushes and day light patrols vic BS5387 & 5483. E Co continues base scty of LZ Buff. E Recon remains OpCon to A Co. 4.2 Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. Adjusted Plans for 13 May 69: A Co OpCon to C Co. B Co conducts a search operation of BS 514854 and BS499840 and ambushes at night. C Co secures and conducts base development of LZ Buff. C Co conducts search of BS5482. D Co conducts a search of BS548800. E Co Recon OpCon to C Co. E Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. 3 Plt H Trp 17 Cav OpCon to D Co.

28

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID OF INITIALS

DAN SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

SAF DAVIES SFC RFO IN

J. DEAL 1LT TOC DY OFF

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF 83

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

7133

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

|                         |  |                    |  |                |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Organization or Instal. |  | Location           |  | Period Covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |  | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |  | From           |           | To   |           |
|                         |  |                    |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date      |
|                         |  |                    |  | 0001           | 13 May 69 | 2400 | 13 May 69 |

  

| em | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken      | Inl |
|----|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |     |
| 1  |      | 0001 | (G) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |     |
| 2  | 0325 |      | (G) Fr Son Timh- Bowie: GAP 132 Received small Arm's Fire and Arty was fired at Grid: 556892. Results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde/S-3 Map/Arty  | JMD |
| 3  | 0500 |      | (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Commo check was made at 0500 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S,J            |     |
| 4  | 0806 |      | (G) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: LZ Buff received 3x 82mm rounds also CH-47 received several rounds at Grid: 551836. Fac 23 is going to an airstrike on this hill. Arty being fired                                                                                                                                                        | Bde/S-3 Map/Arty  | DS  |
| 5  | 0840 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Bunker line Rpts VC w/mortar tube at Grid 524845. Hecix 23 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bn S,J            | DS  |
| 6  | 0850 |      | (U) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: As of 0900 13 May, H Troop 17th Cav is OPCON to 1/52 inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bn S,J            | DS  |
| 7  | 1000 |      | (G) Fr Bde S-2 to TOC RTO: URI's Unk size w/1200 meters to Grid BS 329709. Unk size w/1500 meters of Grid BS 482828.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde/S-3 Map/ Arty | DS  |
| 8  | 1010 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: LZ Buff at Grid 553837 received 4x82mm rounds. Fac adjusting mortars 7xuswia. DO. Comp Hecix 26 processed 1 set of fighters.                                                                                                                                                                              | Bn S,J            | DS  |
| 9  | 1010 |      | (G) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: At Grid 503781-OBS sevepac Huts surrounded by trench and 5 bunkers. At Grid 459011 suspected rocket site and storage area, large hole (8x10x4) engaged w/arty. Results unk                                                                                                                                 | S-2 Maj Neary     | DS  |
| 10 | 1055 |      | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: At Grid 514853 B Co received moderate volume of SAF. Results: 5xUS W.I.A. 1055 hrs- Urgent dustoff requested. 1100 hrs- C&C completed Dustoff 5xW.I.A. 1120 hrs- B Co still received incoming res. 3xUS K.I.A. 1125 hrs- Helix on station 1125 hrs- Dustoff on station 1125 Gummies on station 1140 Helix |                   |     |

Downloaded At: 3 Year  
 PED NAME & GRADE OR OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 After 12 Years

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Buff - BS545829

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 May 69

2400

13 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |
|         |      |     | and Jets on station, But no strike because of prox 1145hrs C&C and gunnies received unk amt of awf fm Grid 556839. 1150 hrs Helix put rset of chicks on Grid 556839. 1150 hrs B Co received unk number mortars rounds from Grid 505858 result 2xWIA 1155hrs Dustoff broke station for another mission. 1205 hrs Helix using processed as on Grid 505858 1232 hrs Dustoff on station. 1240 hrs Dustoff complete of 2xWIA + 4 leate 1250 hrs Helix w/Jets on station for A.S. 1255 B Co took unk incoming and 2xWIA 1320 hrs Dustoff and gunnies on station 1332 hrs Dustoff completed on 2xWIA 2xKIA 1BHO 2nd Dustoff completed of 1 XUS in shock, unable to get remaining KIA at this time 1700 hrs last KIA recovered 1730 hrs last KIA Extracted by C&C. 1730 hrs b Co receiving incoming mortar rds. |              |     |
| 11      | 1215 |     | (C) Fr G16 to TOC RTO: At Grid 541816 G16 reports 1 heat Casualty-man stopped breathing later patient is passed out 1227 dustoff complete by C&C Dustoff requested at 1215 hrs on sta at 1232 deserted to B Co at Grid 525846                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 12      | 1236 |     | (C) B Co to TOC RTO: 26 Eng at the Tra Bong S.F. camp received sniper fire & called Arty results Unk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 13      | 1402 |     | (C) 17th Cav to TOC RTO: 3rd Flt H trp reports receiving SAF from unk size enemy force. Returned fire Results Unk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 14      | 1405 |     | (C) Shark-1 to TOC RTO: Gunships received AWF from approx 500 meters due West of LZ Buff At least 4 individual weapons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 15      | 1520 |     | (C) H Troop to TOC RTO: Reports receiving RPG's at Grid 517844 Results unknow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 16      | 1540 |     | (C) Bde to TOC RTO: Unk size force within 1000 meters of Grid BS482848                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S-2 Serrano  | JMD |
| 17      | 1632 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: LZ Buff received 3x82mm mortar rds 1638 Buff received approx 3 more 60 mm rds 1700 2X82 mm oncoming Results unk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bn S, J      | JMD |

RED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Activation or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ BUFF # BS 55829

From

Hour 0001 Date 13 May 69

To

Hour 2400 Date 13 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken | Inl |
|---------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |     |
| 18      | 1715 |      | (C) Helix to TOC RTO: Helix on station w/fighters for A/S 1800 A/S/ complete 2x sets fighters BDA - 3 large secondary explosions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bn, S, J     | JMD |
| 19      |      | 2015 | (C) Fr TOC to DNGO: Bunker line informed 100% alert until further notice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 20      | 2110 |      | (C) Fr H Twp to TOC RTO: H trp reports that shadow 45 received AMF FIRE FROM 111 85 at Grid BS541816                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 21      | 2315 |      | (C) Fr Div to TOC RTO: Agent report from Div B-2 rating Agent status that on 13 May at 1000 hrs the 95B sapper co with strength of 70 men was observed at Grid BS 558848. Commanding Officer Phan Toi. Weapons include 1 60mm mortar tube 1-30 cal mg 1-30 rocket, 4 AW & complete individual weapons. Arty Fired 8 rds HE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 22      | 2315 |      | (C) Fr Div to TOC RTO: Agent report fr Div B-2 rating On 13 May 1200 hrs the 95A sapper co strength 60 men, Commanding Officer Pham Hon was observed at BS 659919 Unit reported with 1 grenade. Intentions unknown. One gren each man.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bn S, J      | JMD |
| 23      |      |      | (C) Journal Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety fire support and offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co continues sety & base development of LZ Buff. B Co dept NDP 0900hrs conducting daylight patrols vic 5284. B Co estab NL 1900hrs BS524836. C Co- secures & develops LZ Buff. C16 dept NDP 0900hrs conducting search vic BS5481. C16 closed LZ Buff 1500hrs. C Co provides sety for LZ Buff. D Co conducts daylight patrols vic BS5281, 5281. D Co w/H Twp 17 Cav (3rd Plt) estab NL 1700hrs BS524816. E Recon remains OpCont to A Co. E Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. 3rd Plt H Twp 17th Cav OpCon to D Co. Contacts: At 0806hrs LZ Buff revd 3 82mm mortars vic 551836, suspected enemy loc. CH47 also revd several rds 50 cal fr 554836. FAC is bringing AS on this grid. Arty being fired. At 1010hrs LZ Buff revd 4 82mm incoming mortar rds fr vic 553837. 2 US WHA. B Co revd moderate volume of SAF. Results: 5 US WHA, 1055hrs urgent dustoff called. C&C dustoff wounded. B Co still revg SAF. Results 3 US KHA, 1125hrs Helix on station. 1125hrs Dustoff on station. 1125hrs Gunships on station. No AS because of prox of contact. C&C & Gunships revd unk amount of SAF. 1150hrs B Co revd unk number of mortar rds. 2 US WHA, 4 heat cas. 1322 Dustoff complete on 2 WHA & 2 KHA, 1 FUG. 1440hrs Dustoff of 1 US Shock complete. Unable to get to 1 KHA. 1700hrs last KHA recovered, evac 1730 by C&C. Total cas: 2 KHA, 1 dog handler KHA, 9 WHA, 4 heat cas, 1 shock & 1 FUG. |              |     |

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Buff - BS545829

0001

13 May 69

2400

13 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     |
| 23      |      |     | (Summary Cont)<br>1632hrs LZ Buff revd 3 82mm mortar rd. 1638hrs revd 3 more 60mm mortar rds. 1655hrs revd 82mm incoming mortars. Results 4 US WHA. Casualties: Friendly: 3 US WHA, (1 dog handler), 14 WHA. Enemy: None<br>Wpns CIA: 2 wpns CIA by H Trp, 1 ChiCom MG, 1 AK47.<br>Plans Summary: A Co will provide sety and base development of LZ Buff. B Co continues search operation vic BS5238, 5284. C Co departed LZ Buff 0900hrs to conduct search BS5281. D Co closes LZ Buff and becomes OpCon to A Co. E Recon OpCon to H Trp 17 Cav. |              |     |
| 24      |      |     | 2400 (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |

ID OF INITIALS

1LT DAN SHEPARDSON DUTY OFF

SP4 SAM DEINES RTO LWR

J. DEAL 1LT TOC DU OFF

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4134

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No **1** No of Pgs **3**

|                                |                           |                |                  |             |                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Organization or Instal.        | Location                  | Period Covered |                  |             |                  |
|                                |                           | From           |                  | To          |                  |
|                                |                           | Hour           | Date             | Hour        | Date             |
| <b>S2/S3 Journal, A-52 Inf</b> | <b>LZ BUFF - BS545829</b> | <b>0001</b>    | <b>14 May 69</b> | <b>2400</b> | <b>14 May 69</b> |

| Item No  | Time        |             | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken             | Inl        |
|----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|          | In          | Out         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |            |
| <b>1</b> |             | <b>0001</b> | <b>(D) Fr Journal Opened.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |            |
| <b>2</b> | <b>0128</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: At 0128hrs B Co vic 527833 recvd incoming ChiCom grenades-1 US WHA. Dustoff not required. Spooky on station if available. One NVA KIA wearing green pants, Tan shirt, bush hat approx 18 yrs old. 1 B40 rkt launcher CIA. Enemy vic 527833 discharged 1 B40 rkt &amp; missed. B Co 527833 also found several claymo res w/wires attached.</b>                                          | <b>BTOC-Cpt Gaeffney</b> | <b>JMD</b> |
| <b>3</b> | <b>0831</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: A Co on LZ Buff spotted 1 VC w/51 cal MG next to him at grid BS554838. Helix on station spotted the mm tube at this grid, firing Arty &amp; working upon immediate AS.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Bde-SP Asbill</b>     | <b>JMD</b> |
| <b>4</b> | <b>0900</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr Cpt Martin to TOC RTO: At 0900hrs B Co recvd new internal push 58.20, due to loss of radio.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Bde-Ball</b>          | <b>DS</b>  |
| <b>5</b> | <b>0900</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr IR &amp; SR to TOC RTO: IV 1033 AL 0540-1600 13 May: BS322750 - 2, 325747 - 1, 417739 - 3, 341788 - 1, 341790 - 1, 327789 - 1, 321791 - 1, 347751 - 14, IV 1010 SR: 418736 - 3, 390704 - 1, 416739 - 1, 384705 - 4, 414737 - 3. Mission: 7-11 13 May, 379696 - 3, 397714 - 1, 378694 - 2.</b>                                                                                                          | <b>Bn S, J</b>           | <b>DS</b>  |
| <b>6</b> | <b>0905</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr Aerial Obs to TOC RTO: 1000hrs 13 May BS569759 obs 9 huts built over bunkers. 131400 May BS525793 obs heavily used N-S trail 131500 May BS547857 obs old over grown OP w/recently used trench line w/several entrance cut into trench. 131530 May BS512882 obs small village 12-15 huts w/several bunkers &amp; spider holes.</b>                                                                      | <b>TOC Bn S, J</b>       | <b>DS</b>  |
| <b>7</b> | <b>0925</b> |             | <b>(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Chemical long delay fuse are being used by NVA/VC on 82mm mortar rds. Detonation time can be set fr a few min to several hrs if possible, evac the area for at least 12 hrs, preferably 16 hrs. Fragmentation of 82mm ill cause cas up to 100m. If evac is not possible 2lbs of explosives against the tail fin will detonate the rd. If that isn't possible request EOD Fr Bde.</b> | <b>Bn S, J</b>           | <b>DS</b>  |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Intervals; Declassified \_\_\_\_\_  
 After 12 years \_\_\_\_\_  
 Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

2

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS45829

From

Hour Date  
0001 14 May 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 14 May 69

| Item No. | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken  | Inl |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|          | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |     |
| 8        | 1000 |     | (C) Fr 1-14 D Bdy to TOC DNCO: Arty fired 52 rds 155mm HE on mortar sight that LZ Buff rec'd fire fr. grid 554838. Results unk.                                                                                                                                      | BTOC-Ball     | DS  |
| 9        | 1030 |     | (C) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: At 1015hrs while E Co searched grid 546829 E Recon found 30 cal & AK ammo plus foxholes, packs & blood trails. In the packs there was more ammo SKS & AK type.                                                                            | BTOC-Asbill   | DS  |
| 10       | 1125 |     | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unit of unk size believe to be working 1000m fr BS455825.                                                                                                                                                                             | S2, S3 Map    | DS  |
| 11       | 1120 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: At 1115hrs E Recon reported they found one body & parts of others at same grid they found blood trails, packs also one MG mount, 200 rds 30 cal ammo.                                                                                       | BTOC-Asbill   | DS  |
| 12       | 1147 |     | (C) Fr Bde-FAC to TOC RTO: FAC 1140hrs reports putting AS at 499839. He requested clearance. Clearance given by Lt. Shepardson. AS was complete 1155hrs.                                                                                                             | BTOC-Ball     | DS  |
| 13       | 1400 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI 1300hrs: Unk size unit loc w/in 600m of BS507875. Arty fr Dottle fired.                                                                                                                                                                   | Arty, BTOC    | DS  |
| 14       | 1405 |     | (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Plans for 15 May were called to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Sgt Fuels | DS  |
| 15       | 1450 |     | (C) Fr Cpt Hall to Bde: Revised plans called to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde-Hawkins   | DS  |
| 16       | 1530 |     | (C) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC DO: URI: Unit of unk size w/in 2000m of BS534898 as of noon.                                                                                                                                                                                | Arty, S2      | DS  |
| 17       | 1700 |     | (C) Fr URI to TOC RTO: At Grid 526875 there is a regimental size enemy operating within 800 meters of BS 526875. Request zone sweep of area Zone sweep completed 1730 hrs                                                                                            | Arty, BTOC    | DS  |
| 18       | 1930 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp reports that B26 & RCN are very low on ammo & average 2 magazine per man. Request ammo agency re Supply of ammo H e-Supply complete 2330 hrs.                                                                                         | BTOC-Gafney   | DS  |
| 19       | 1940 |     | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: H T rp reports 4 incoming RPG. Res ult 5x03 WIA. H Trp rtn fire. Dustoff requested 1945hrs w/gunships. Dustoff on station 2010hrs, dustoff complete 2105hrs. Names of WIA: Moreno, Rose, Hentig, Baker, Prior(B Co) All others 2d Plt H Trp. | BTOC-Stola    | DS  |

TYPED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

14 May 69

2400

14 May 69

| Item No                                        | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken | Ini |
|------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|                                                | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |
| 20                                             | 2000 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC DNCO: 1805hrs H Trp reports revg AWF & SAF. Estimate 1 BAR, 1 SKS, 6 AK47. Believed to be 8 VC vic 551836. Neg US cas. Recon maneuvered & revd fire. Tracks maneuvered. Neg casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BTOC-Stola   | JMD |
| 21                                             | 2300 |     | (C) Fr Bde-Eisenbarth to TOC DNCO: Quang Nagi sector intercepted a radio message which indicated attack will occur tonight 15 May 69. PW captured in Saigon indicated an attack on Saigon 0100hrs. PW Captured in Quang Nagi indicated attacks on 15 May night. Also documents captured in Quang Nam indicate attacks on 15 May 69 at 0300hrs. Strong possibility of nationwide offensive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | En, S, J     | JMD |
| 22                                             |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continues to provide scety, fire support and conduct offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co provides scety and development of LZ Buff. B Co dept NL 0700hrs conducting search operations in grids BS5283, 5383, 5483. B Co estab NL at 527841 1730hrs. B26 dept B Co loc 1730hrs estab night amb vic 546831 at 2000hrs. C Co dept LZ Buff 0625hrs and conducts search vic 5481. At 1800hrs C Co- estab night amb 547812. G16 dept C Co- loc estab night amb 543813. G26 dept C Co- loc and estab night amb 2000hrs grid 548817. C31 dept C Co- loc and estab night amb 2000hrs 552817. D Co dept NL 0700hrs and moves to secure LZ Buff. D Co closed LZ Buff 0805hrs and becomes OpCon to A Co. E Recon remains OpCon to H Trp, 17th Cav. 4.2 Mortars continues general support of LZ Buff.<br>Contacts: B Co 527833, 0128hrs revd incoming ChiCom grenades, 1 US WHA. One NVA KIA wearing green pants, Tan shirt, bush hat approx 18 yrs old. 1 B40 rkt launcher CIA. 1940hrs B Co reports H Trp revd 4 incoming RPG. Results: 5 US WHA (1 fr B Co). Dustoff requested 1945hrs w/gunships. On station 2010hrs, dustoff complete 2105hrs.<br>Casualties: Friendly: 4 US WHA fr H Trp, 2 US WHA fr B Co.<br>Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by B Co.<br>Wpns CIA: 1 B40 rkt launcher CIA by B Co.<br>Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide scety and developes LZ Buff. B Co- and 2d Plt H Trp/17 Cav will conduct search operations in obj 3 514821, obj 4 500805, obj 5 500795. C Co will conduct OP in grids BS5482, 5483, 5588, 5583. At night C Co will conduct ambushes NE of LZ Buff. D Co remains OpCon to A Co. E Co Recon OpCon to H Trp/17 Cav. 4.2 Mortars cont general support of LZ Buff. H Trp/17 Cav- and 2 Plt B Co will conduct search of obj 0 BS553847, obj 1 BS5528847, obj 2 BS498837. |              |     |
| 23                                             | 2400 |     | (U) Journal Closed.<br>18.08.69 INITIALS 1LT D. SHEARSON<br>OUT OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |
| ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     |
| LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9135

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No  
1

No of Pgs  
4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, T-52 Inf

LZ BUFF -BS545829

From

To

Hour Date  
0001 15 May 69

Hour Date  
2400 15 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken                                         | Inl |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                      |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      |     |
| 2       |      | 0001 | (C) Fr All Units to 1-52 Inf: Foxhole strength report as of 141600 May:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN<br>A CO 0 75 150<br>B CO 73 0 124<br>C CO 73 0 125<br>D CO 0 73 113<br>E CO 0 53 102<br>HHC 179                                                                                                      | Bn S, J                                              | JMD |
| 3       |      | 0815 | (C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC RTO: 1/6 & 2/6 ARVNs: 1-6 eng 1 VC w/SAFBS473800. 1 VC KIA. Eng 1 VC 477794. Results 1 VC KIA. 2-6 eng unk size VC unit w/SAF. Results: 3 VC KIA, 6 VC KIA via BSL80803. TOLs: 0510-0545hrs 15 May.                                                                              | Bn S, J                                              | DS  |
| 4       |      | 0820 | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: AS complete 0820hrs resulted in 2 secondary explosions believe bunker & tunnel complex on top of hill. Requested additional AS fr Bde 0850hrs. AS going into 552837. 0915hrs 1 secondary explosion, mvt spotted on hilltop. 0920hrs AS complete. Arty being fired into grid 55258361. | Bde-Fults, Arty                                      | DS  |
| 5       |      | 0920 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2500m of BS526881.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Holden                                           | DS  |
| 6       |      | 0920 | (C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: Suspect Regt CP loc BS285751, 290764. Skyspots requested.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Holden                                           | DS  |
| 7       |      | 0955 | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon requested routine mustoff for 1 US w/MFW fr Arty. Name: Muttan, taken to 312th 1500hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Fults                                            | DS  |
| 8       |      | 1055 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Warlords will VR in 1-52 AO 151500 May. AO description: N boundary Song Tru Bong. South Boundary 86 E-W line, W boundary 40 N-S line, E boundary Hwy 1. Warlords will report in en 1-52 CMD.                                                                                          | Bde-Cpt Bremer                                       | DS  |
| 9       |      | 1115 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 1000m of BSL60858.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Holden                                           | DS  |
| 10      |      | 1120 | (C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: Request return of 1-52 AO currently under extension to 5-46: 4788, 4786, E on 86 to 56 N on 56 to River.                                                                                                                                                                         | 1125hrs area free to operate, Bde-Asbill, Cpt Bremer | DS  |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Instal. |      | Location           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period Covered           |           |        |           |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
|                         |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From                     |           | To     |           |
|                         |      |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Hour                     | Date      | Hour   | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                     | 15 May 69 | 2400   | 15 May 69 |
| Item No                 | Time |                    | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken             |           | Inl    |           |
|                         | In   | Out                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |           |        |           |
| 11                      | 1206 |                    | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp revg HSAF fr same area that FAG put AS earlier, 552837. Tracks maneuvering on the hill at this time. 1305hrs H Trp 551837 revg mortars fr 557838. 3 US WHA w/FW. 1325hrs dustoff evac WHA to 312th Evac. One WHA fr B Co name Garza. Four heat cas: wounded names: Hass, Wankol, Peddit, Lawoly | Bde-Cpt Bramer,          |           | DS     |           |
| 12                      | 1223 |                    | (G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of C Co fr PZ LZ Buff to LZ CAP 132: 1st PZ 1223hrs, 1st LZ 1233hrs. 2d PZ 1240hrs, final LZ 1305hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Ball                 |           | DS     |           |
| 13                      | 1340 |                    | (C) Fr Cpt Hall to TOC RTO: B Co ordered to be prepared to move on order to support H Trp, 17 Cav vic BS553845.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Cpt Bramer           |           | DS     |           |
| 14                      | 1430 |                    | (C) Fr Col Tulley to Maj Kallam: Orders fr Col Tully: Maintain 2 Cos A & D on hill (Buff). B Co present psn. H Trp vic obj O S fr that obj. 5-46 Co will reinforce if necessary.                                                                                                                                               | S3, Bn CO                |           | DS     |           |
| 15                      | 1430 |                    | (G) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon searching area of AS BS552837. Found following: 2 RPG rds, 1 RPG charge, 7 82mm rds, 1 AK47 w/ammo, NVA & US helmets, 1 NVA KHA, 10-20 fortified psn w/overhead cover, rice & food, 2 entrenching tools.                                                                                        | Bde-Cpt Bramer           |           | DS     |           |
| 16                      | 1435 |                    | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 1435 1 US was WNHA fr AS put in by FAG. He revd shrapnel fr bomb. Prox 800-900 m. FW lower left leg. Urgent dustoff called 1437hrs. Dustoff complete 1500hrs. 1 WHA fr Recon was dusted off this AM.                                                                                                  | Bde-Ball                 |           | DS     |           |
| 17                      | 1530 |                    | (G) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Regt size unit w/in 200m of BS529871.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S2, Arty                 |           | DS     |           |
| 18                      | 1545 |                    | (C) Fr S3 to TOC RTO: Plans for 16 May called to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Stoia                |           | DS     |           |
| 19                      | 1615 |                    | (G) Fr Bn TOC to Bde: AQ extension requested for search & destroy opn, 151200 to 201200 May. Grids: 470860, 470882 E, 560903 S to 560860.                                                                                                                                                                                      | Approved 2015hrs Hawkins |           | Bde DS |           |
| 20                      | 1630 |                    | (G) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC INCO: URI 1500hrs: Regt size unit believed operating 1500m 517868.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Arty, S2                 |           | DS     |           |
| 21                      | 1718 |                    | (C) Fr 3rd Plt, H Trp to TOC INCO: 1715hrs H Trp reports revg incoming mortar rds & poss RPG. 2 US WHA. Revd 2 rds RR & SAF. 1723hrs Urgent                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |           |        |           |

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL





Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS515829

From  
Hour 0001 Date 15 May 69

To  
Hour 2400 Date 15 May 69

| am | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action Taken | Inl |
|----|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |     |
| 25 |      |     | <p>(Summary Cont) 1 RPG Charge, 7 82mm rds, 1 AK47 w/ammo, NVA &amp; US helmets, 1 NVA KIA, 10-20 fortified psn w/overhead cover, rice &amp; food, 2 entrenching tools. 1715hrs H Trp reports revg incoming mortar rds &amp; poss RPG. 9 US WHA, Revd 2 rds RR &amp; SAF. 1723hrs Urgent dustoff requested w/gunships. 1735hrs 3 VC KHA. 1755hrs Dustoff complete, 3 US to 312th Evac. 1 AK47, 1 AK50, 8 82mm mortar rds, Helix believes that mortar tube &amp; crew destroyed by AS.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 1 US KHA fr fr E Recon. 9 WHA, 2 WHA, 1 fr E Recon &amp; 1 fr H Trp.</p> <p>Enemy: 3 VC KIA by H Trp, 1 NVA KHA by Recon.</p> <p>Wons CIA: 1 AK47 CIA by Recon, 2 AK47/AK50 by H Trp.</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co continues scy of LZ Buff. B Co cont to search obj 3 BS514821 and on order move to obj 4 &amp; obj 5. Be prepared to move into a blocking psn in support of H Trp. C Co 0830hrs will move into obj 4 BS 526825 and obj X BS525885 to conduct search opn. On order move to search obj 2 BS505880. D Co OpCon to A Co. E Co Recon OpCon to H Trp/17 Cav. 4.2 Mortars continues general support. H Trp 17 Cav continues to search obj 0 BS554846 &amp; obj 1 BS528847. On order move to obj 2 BS528837. Be prepared to move as a reaction force for C Co.</p> |              |     |

26 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

ID O P INITIALS

DAN SHEPARDSON 1LT

DUTY OFFICER

J. M. DENNIS SP4 RET

J. DEAL 1LT Dy off

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
THOMAS P. HARRIS MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9136

J

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS515829

0001

16 May 69

2400

16 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken | Inl |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |
| 2       |      | 0001 | (G) Fr Bn TOC to 198th Bde: Foxhole report:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD<br>A CO 0 73 100<br>B CO 64 0 109<br>C CO 69 0 115<br>D CO 0 83 116<br>E CO 11 51 73<br>HHC X X 182                                                                        |              |     |
| 3       | 0815 |      | (G) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC RTO: Call sign & freq change: Binh Son - LETHAL REGIME - I - 43.00.<br>Binh Son Liason - SONG TRAP - 60A.<br>Son Tinh - LETHAL REGIME - J - 43.00.<br>Son Tinh Liason - SONG TRAP - 4A.                            | BDE, Bn S, J | MJD |
| 4       | 0835 |      | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station, AS into BS524874, complete 0900hrs. Results: Three military structures destroyed, damaged 50 cal psn & trenchline.                                                                                   | Bde-Asbill   | MJD |
| 5       | 0855 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URL: Unk size Enemy unit believed to be loc w/in 900m of BS512789.                                                                                                                                                   | Arty, S2     | DS  |
| 6       | 0930 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: FAC on station w/poss AS BS530849. Jets aborted. 1100hrs FAC & Jets on station, 1112 AS complete.                                                                                                                    | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 7       | 0935 |      | (C) Fr CO 1-52 to TOC RTO: 0925hrs G&C AC revd 20-30 rds AK-47 fire fr base of LZ Buff to S BS588819. Order 1 Plt fr A Co to move off Buff to SE & search to W.                                                                             | Bde-Fults    | DS  |
| 8       | 1010 |      | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co- BS553836 searching same area searched by Recon 15 May found: 2 NVA KIA, 10-15 pith helmets, 3 entrenching tools, numerous fox/spider holes (destroyed). Findings are for reconfirmation only. Not additional! | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 9       | 1021 |      | (C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: C Co revd 3-4 rds sniper fire fr appox grid BS27875, 1020hrs. Due to the distance the VC was not seen so it is impossible to say what he was wearing or which way he evaded. Arty was fired w/unk results. Neg cas. | Bde-Asbill   | DS  |
| 10      | 1200 |      | (G) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: District agent report: On 15 May Dist agent reports 3 NVA Bn w/laborers & armed w/82mm mortars mvd fr vic                                                                                                       |              |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUET - BS545829

0001

16 May 69

2400

16 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken   | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |     |
| 10      | 1200 |     | (Cont) BS423627 to BS456763. Mission: To attack Quang Ngai, F6 Rating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S2, Bde-Holden | DS  |
| 11      | 1225 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: G16 & G26 loc 528822 revd 20-30 rds SAF fr unk number enemy 400-500m SW approx 523877. Returned SAF, results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Fults      | DS  |
| 12      | 1337 |     | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station AS into BS536770. 1410hrs AS complete, neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bn S, J        | DS  |
| 13      | 1410 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Regt CP loc w/in 900m of BS510879. Unk size unit w/in 2500m of BS460841.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Arty, C Co, S2 | DS  |
| 14      | 1505 |     | (C) Fr Gpt Hall to TOC RTO: Plans for 17 May sent to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Fults      | DS  |
| 15      | 1620 |     | (C) Fr 2-6 ARVN to TOC DNCO: 1000hrs ARVN report finding 300 chickens, 700lbs salt & 30,000 Piasters of canned goods. Confirmed by US adv.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Fults      | DS  |
| 16      | 1645 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: G16 & G26 report spotting 2-3 VN mvg behind hedgerow. Neg wpns could not see type of clothing but VN were wearing pats. 1650 hrs Helix reports spotting 2 fortified bunkers at same loc. Were 600m away.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Holden     | DS  |
| 17      | 1700 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC INCO: Weather warning: Starting at 1800hrs winds gusting up to 30 knots, local thunderstorms & visibility under 1/2 mi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S2, Bn S, J    | DS  |
| 18      | 1720 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC DNCO: 1715hrs H Trp- reports suspected mine loc at 548846 along trail, Bouncing Betty type & old French type mine. At 553846, top hill, suspected mine loc, saw one Bouncing Betty type mine. Believe more mines in area. Spotted trenchline that runs completely around hill. Approx 4' deep & 4' to 5' wide. Overgrown w/grass.                                                                                            | Bde-Holden     | DS  |
| 19      | 1750 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: 1750hrs C Co in contact vic 528877 revg incoming mortar rds & SAF. 1755hrs request counter mortar radar. CCo revg 82, 60 & SAF. Helix on station. 1800hrs Arty being fired. 1810 1810hrs Requested gunships. 1815hrs 3 US WHA, request dustoff. 1830hrs Request Spooky to work area. 1855hrs Gunships on station w/gunships. 1900hrs revd 1 82mm mortar rd. Revd 5 82mm mortar rds 1900hrs-1925hrs. Additional Gunships |                |     |

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

3

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BSH 5829

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| 0001 | 16 May 69 | 2400 | 16 May 69 |

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken                                                                    | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                 |     |
| 19      | 1750 |     | <p>(Cont) requested w/flareships, approved by Bde.</p> <p>1930hrs Gunships &amp; flareships approved by Bde.</p> <p>1930hrs Dustoff broke station due to bad FM radio. 1940hrs 1 VC KIA by SAF. 1953 Dustoff on station, taking fire. 2040hrs Shadow on station, 2105 Dustoff on ground taking fire, could not evac cas. 2105hrs Incoming mortar rds. Dustoff complete, 3 US evca. 2110hrs Shadow spotted muzzle flashes, firing on them. 2115hrs Shadow taking fire, spotted muzzle flashes firing on same. 2120hrs Request additional flaeship, have 5 additional WHA. 2125hrs C Co taking ChiCom grenades &amp; are under close contact. 2130hrs Requested Helix, jets w/naplam &amp; CBU, w/dustoff. Evac 2105hrs WHA names: Wilson, eye wd fr SAF, Hood, medic, hand fr SAF, Kenslow leg fr shrapnel. 2135hrs Gunships &amp; C Co revg SAF. RPG coming into C Co psn fr SW. 2143hrs revg SAF fr E &amp; SW. 2145hrs Spooky on station w/dustoff 53. 2200hrs C Co revg sporadic SAF. 2215hrs Dustoff going in WHA. 2220hrs Shadow broke station to refuel &amp; rearm. 2225hrs Resupply AC on station over LZ Buff. 2230hrs Resupply landed at Buff. inbound to C Co loc. 2233hrs 2 more WHA &amp; NPFF. Total of 4 WHA to be DO. 2235hrs Dustoff complete, all WHA extracted. Dustoff revd mortar rds. 2245hrs Summary of enemy fire/strength: Revg RPG fr SSW, MG &amp; AK47 fr E, mortar fire fr E &amp; SW. Also SAF &amp; ChiCom grenades around perimeter fr approx 20m. Estimated 50-60 enemy not counting mortar crews. Helix on station. 2256hrs Incoming mortars. 2258hrs Resupply landed &amp; revd mortar rds. Resupply complete. 2300hrs Jets on station. 2300hrs Names of WHA: Harris, Krause, Shinault &amp; Wilbanks &amp; 1 NPFF. 2330hrs AS in progress, AS complete 0005 17 May.</p> |                                                                                 |     |
| 20      | 1912 |     | <p>(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC DNCO: 1910hrs revd report fr Ha Thanh stating elements have spotted a Co of VC myg W at 453726. 1915hrs Requested Helix for observation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S2, Bde, Bn S, J                                                                | JMD |
| 21      | 1930 |     | <p>(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Regt size unit operating w/in 1200m of 528877.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S2, Bde.                                                                        | JMD |
| 22      | 2100 |     | <p>(C) Fr Bde-Eisenbarth to TOC DNCO: All units be alerted; There is a strong possibility of an increase in activities 16 - 20 May.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Bn S, J</p> <p>II Corps, RVN JCS</p> <p>Bn S, J, All Units</p> <p>CO, S2</p> | JMD |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

*Luther P. Roll*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

| Organization or Instal.    |        | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Period Covered |           |              |           |
|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | From           |           | To           |           |
|                            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour         | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf    |        | LZ BUFF - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 0001           | 16 May 69 | 2400         | 16 May 69 |
| em                         | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Action Taken | Ini       |
| o                          | In Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           |              |           |
| 23                         | 2220   | (C) Fr Radar to Arty: Radar on OP 1 picked up 20 VC in open. Arty being fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | Arty, S2     | JMD       |
| 24                         |        | <p>(C) Journal Summary:</p> <p>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continues scety, fire support and offensive operations in TAOR AO. A Co cont scety of LZ Buff. A16 dept LZ Buff 1200hrs conducting search vic 537824, 543818. A16 closed LZ Buff 1420hrs. B Co dept NL 0715hrs conducting search vic 5583. B26 dept NL 1100hrs conducting search vic 5584, 5484. B Co- estab NL 1800hrs 553836. B26 estab NL 1900hrs BS535846. C Co dept NL 0645hrs conducting search vic 5387, 5287. C16 &amp; C26 at 0900hrs dept for search of vic 5388, 5288, 5188. C Co estab NL 1700hrs 528877. C16 &amp; C26 estab joint NL 1730hrs vic 528888. D Co OpCon to A Co. E Recon remains OpContto H Trp. E Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. H Trp dept NL 0715hrs conducting search vic 5484, 5583. H Trp estab NL 1900hrs BS535846.</p> <p>Contacts: 1750hrs C Co came in contact w/an estimated enemy of 50-60 men not including mortar crew which lobbed between 1750hrs and 2258 hrs about 15-20 mixed mortar rds coming fr E &amp; SW. Revg RPG fire fr SSW. MI &amp; SAF revd fr E. Enemy grid appox 520870. Also SAF &amp; ChiCom grenades revd around perimeter prox 20m. Jet, Gunship, Shadow, Helix, Spooky were requested. Helix processed one AS. Dustoff, Shadow, &amp; Gunships revd SAF fr ground. Also took mortar rds when resupply AC and Dustoff landed for evacuation and resupply. Results: 7 US WHA, 1 NPFF WHA, 1 VC KIA. 2330hrs situation quiet, revd no incoming fire since 2258hrs. AS in process at 2355hrs, complete 0005 17 May.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 7 US C Co WHA, 1 NPFF w/G Co WHA.</p> <p>Enemy: 1 VC KHA</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co cont scety and development of LZ Buff. B Co ambushes to East and North moves 17 May to search grids 5683 and 5684. C Co depts its NDP at 0630hrs to search objective Z. D Co cont scety and development of LZ Buff. Recon OpCon to H Trp/17th Cav. 4.2 Mortars cont general support fr LZ Buff. H Trp/17 Cav searches objective 1 and be prepared to move to support B or C Co on order.</p> |  |                |           |              |           |
| 25                         | 2400   | (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           |              |           |
| <p>M J DEAL 1LT DY off</p> |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           |              |           |

RED. NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL 9137

J

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No  
1No of Pgs  
3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

Hour

Date

0001

17 May 69

To

Hour

Date

2400

17 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken               | Inl |
|---------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |     |
| 2       |      | 0115 | (C) Fr 1-52 to Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD<br>A CO 0 66 102<br>B CO 68 0 106<br>C CO 75 00 114<br>DCO 0 77 111<br>E CO 0 52 77<br>HHC X X 182                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |     |
| 3       | 0248 |      | (C) Shadow 47 to TOC DO: Shadow reported in to work w/C Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bn S, J                    | MJD |
| 4       | 0540 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: C Co 528877 revd 3 incoming RPG & SAF. 0545hrs revd 1 incoming RPG & SAF. 0610hrs Gunships on station. 0611hrs Revd 2 incoming RPG. 0653hrs revg SAF fr N. 0657 Revd SAF fr N. 0713hrs AS requested for C Co. Helix on station 0715hrs. CCo revd fire fr 532861 & 538868. 0754hrs Gunships broke sta. Requested more fr Bde. 0810hrs CCo revd 5 incoming mortar rds. Two US KHA, 7 US WHA. Mortars came fr E prox 800m 528885. Names: (KHA) Turner, Grace, (WHA) Baldwin, Burian, Sherbert, Smith, Schoite, Lamb, Walker. Dustoff on station, request Gunships. 0915 Gunships on station. Dustoff complete, LZ hot, all cas extracted WHA to 27th Surg. 2 KHA to 312 Evac. 1000hrs situation quiet. | Bde-Eisenbarth             | MJD |
| 5       | 0830 |      | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp requests immediate AS on BS532861, heavily wooded area, barbed wire obs in area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Gaffney, S1<br>Bn, Bde | MJD |
| 6       | 1000 |      | (C) Fr A36 to TOC DNGO: A36 will CA fr LZ Buff & be inserted at 531861 w/H Trp. 1st PZ 0907, 1st LZ 0910hrs. 2 PZ 0915, LZ 0920hrs. 3rd PZ 0940(ammo), LZ 0950hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Fulfs                  | MJD |
| 7       | 1000 |      | (C) Fr D36 to TOC DNGO: D36 will CA fr LZ Buff to LZ at BS539850 w/B Co. 1st PZ 0940, LZ 0945hrs. 2d PZ 0950hrs. 2d LZ 0955hrs. BCo complete 1100hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Fulfs                  | MJD |
| 8       | 1040 |      | (U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC obs approx 40 VNM mvg rapidly to W fr BS500840. Wearing black clothing. Arty fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, Arty                  | MJD |

RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
Group 4

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

17 May 69

2400

17 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken                          | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |     |
| 9       | 1102 |     | (U) Fr C&C to TOC RTO: C&C AC while resupplying C Co took LSAF fr BS524870. C Co 527872 revg sporadic sniper fire fr that vic. Will fire 81mm Bde-Cpt Bremer, Warlords requested fr Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Asbill, Bn S, J                       | JMD |
| 10      | 1110 |     | (C) Fr C Co 1-52 to TOC DO: 40-50 VC seen evading on trail on bicycles. Warlords requested.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Sgt Fults                         | JMD |
| 11      | 1150 |     | (G) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC obs approx 16 bodies believed KIA by Arty vic BS500840. Also obs via 500829 approx 10-11 bodies. Warlords requested.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde-Asbill                            | JMD |
| 12      | 1230 |     | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp revd approx 2-3 rds RPG fr 518870 & SAF fr S. H Trp 519877 1310hrs still revg RPG & SAF, Helix enroute. 1315hrs Requested Gunships. 1320hrs revd 13 WHA, requested 2 Dustoff. 1330hrs vic 518870 still under enemy fire. 1335hrs Helix now on station. 1345hrs Dustoff on station. 1400hrs Dustoff revd SAF, Gunships on station. Dustoff complete 1405hrs. 1410 BlueGhost breaking station. 1410 request routine dustoff for 2 US Heat cas. 1430hrs VC obs in open during AS. 1430hrs vic 519872 14 structures destroyed. 8 to 12 VC obs entering Hootch. Structure dest & 4 left. 1530 Spooky requested for PM. Names of cas: (KHA) Ewing, Brown, (WHA) McCullach, Stone, Greenlee, Patterson, Benning, Hill, Thomas, Vinnerable, Nix, Lewis, Bunn, (Evac C&C 1830hrs) Hinz, Palmer, Nicholson, Gleen, Watts. Fr 1-52, Sharbone. | Bde, H Trp, S1, E Recon Rear, Bn S, J | MJD |
| 13      | 1640 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co reports 1635hrs sized patrol to their N of their NDB found 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, neg documents found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Cpt Peas                          | MJD |
| 14      | 1710 |     | (C) Fr 1-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: ARVN in contact vic 502875 w/appox 1 Plt NVA vic 510880. FAC conducted AS, Arty fired. 1830hrs 1-6 ARVN report 21 VC KIA by AS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Fults                             | MJD |
| 15      | 1755 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp 1755hrs vic BS 528858 took 3-4 RPG rds also SAF. Arty called. 1805hrs requested Gunships.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Hawkin                            | MJD |
| 16      | 1830 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: Spooky on station for C Co. Spooky broke station 2200hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Lt Patnaude                       | DS  |
| 17      | 1850 |     | (C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC RTO: Bunker #18 LZ Buff obs several mortar muzzle flashes, neg incoming reported. Arty fired, umobs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde-Hawkins                           | DS  |

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

3

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

17 May 69

2400

17 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken   | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |
| 18      | 1900 |     | (G) Fr Cpt Hall to Bde: Request Bde & 5-46 approval for AO extension ASAP to 180600 May. Area: Fr River, N to BS5490, W to 4890, S to 4888. Approved Bde-SP Ball 1930hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-CPT Bramer | DS  |
| 19      | 2110 |     | (G) Fr S3 Bn to TOC DO: Requested Aero Scouts VR obj 2 0700hrs. Requested Psyops Leaflets, "NVA Go Home" on Bayonet pad 0700hrs. C&C will deliver. 2120hrs Cpt Gaffney states its too late for VR request. He will supply 2 Gunships for our C&C to make VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde-Hawkins    | DS  |
| 20      |      |     | (G) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety, fire support and offensive operations in TAOR AO. A Co airlifted fr LZ Buff 0907hrs (A36) to LZ 538161 fr LZ Buff. A36 searches grid 524865, 528858, A36 estab NDP 2000hrs BS528877. A Co cont to provide sety of LZ Buff. B Co- dept NL 0415hrs conducting search to 541847, 538848, 535851, 539850, 535852. B Co- closes B26 NL 2000hrs BS524865. C Co estab NDP 1500hrs 528877. D Co cont sety and base development of LZ Buff. E Recon remains OpCon to H Trp/17 Cav. E Mortars cont to provide general support fr LZ Buff. H Trp dept NDP 0415 hrs conducting detailed search via 5385, 5286. H Trp estab NL 1900hrs BS528877.<br>Contacts: C Co 0545hrs BS528877 revd 3 incoming RPG & SAF. 0545hrs revd 1 incoming RPG & SAF. Gunships on station 0610, revg 2 RPG. SAF fr N. 0713hrs AS requested. Helix on station 0715hrs. C&C revd fire fr 532861 & 538868. 0810hrs C Co revd 5 mortar rds. Dustoff requested-on station, request Gunships. Results: 2 MS KHA, 7 US WHA. Dustoff complete fr hot LZ. Mortars came fr E prox 800m 528885. 1230hrs H Trp via 519877 revd approx 2-3 RPG fr 518870 & SAF fr S. 1310hrs still revg fire, Helix enroute, requested Gunships. 1320hrs total of 13 WHA, request dustoffs. 1345hrs DO on station revg SAF, gunships on station. Dustoff complete 1405hrs. C&C at 1830 evac 5 US WHA. 1430hrs via 519872 14 structures dest by AS, 8 to 12 VC obs entering hootch, hootch dest & 4 left. Request Spooky for FM. Results: 2 KHA, 17 WHA. 1640hrs C Co Sq size Patrol to their N of NDP found 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. H Trp 1755hrs via 528858 took 3-4 RPG rds & SAF. Arty called request Gunships.<br>Casualties: Friendly: 2 US KHA, 8 US WHA fr 1-52 Inf, 16 WHA & 2 KHA fr H Trp.<br>Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by C Co<br>Wpns CIA: 1 AK 47 CIA by C Co.<br>Plans Summary: A Co cont sety of LZ Buff. B Co remains BS5385 & cdt small search Patrols in immediate area, prepare to move on call. C Co will OP and search BS5287. D Co remains OpCon to A Co. E Recon OpCon to H Trp. E Mortars continues to provide general support. H Trp OP and searches in grid BS5286. MS DEAL ult 04 05<br>2400 (U) Journal closed. |                |     |

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten Signature]*

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9138

J

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Install.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 18 May 69

2400 18 May 69

| en<br>o | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken            | Inl |
|---------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |     |
| 2       | 0630 |      | (C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC DNCO: Mortar expenditure report: Total missions fired obs - 3. Total missions fired unobserved - 0. Total H&I missions fired - 0. Total number of missions fired - 3. Total rounds HE fired - 91. Total rounds WP fired - 91. Total rds illum fired - 19. Total number rounds fired - 134.                                                                                                                         | Bde-SP Hawkins          | DS  |
| 3       | 1000 |      | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Airlift of Recon fr BS 528877 to 503844: 1st PZ 1000hrs, LZ 1010hrs. 2d PZ 1015, LZ 1020hrs(hot). 1020hrs Recon revd 2 60mm rds & SAF. Helix on station directing Gunships into area. Bde notified at this time. 1025hrs Gunships expended at this time & breaking station.                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Gouffney            | DS  |
| 4       | 1005 |      | (C) Fr Helix to TOC DO: FAG AT vic 5188, 1005 hrs obs 12-15 personnel mvg rapidly to the W. ARVNs have been notified to set up block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1-6 ARVN, Bde-Falts, S2 | MJD |
| 5       | 1035 |      | (C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: E Co reports results of AS 1900 17 May at 529876: Bushel basket full of plastic bags for first aid bandages. Numerous blood trails going to the N & NE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Falts               | MJD |
| 6       | 1043 |      | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Recon 1043hrs vic 502842 engaged 3 VC vic 502844 w/SAF. Neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde-Gouffney            | MJD |
| 7       | 1050 |      | (C) Fr C&G to TOC RTO: C&G obs 10-12 VN wearing green uniforms mvg between hooches vic BS502821. C&G vic 503836 adjusting Arty. 1053hrs obs 8 enemy evading W, 2 enemy mvg E vic 503836. Arty fired, enemy were dismantling a 500lb bomb when seen.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Gouffney            | MJD |
| 8       | 1130 |      | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1125hrs B Co loc 522864 obs 3 VC evading to E-pursued-they escaped, found 1 VCS hiding in streambed age 20yrs dressed in black PJ. Detained carrying medicine pack, hammock & lighter inscribed w/eagles head, wheel & "504". Also in area saw approx 50 VN (women, old men, children) mvg to NNW. Claimed to be fr a village bombed this AM, 1200hrs Detainee evac to LZ Buff. 1130hrs Detained evac to LZ Bayonet. | Bde-Gouffney            | MJD |

GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

At 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

At 3 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001 18 May 69

2400 18 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken    | Ini |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |     |
| 9       | 1132 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 1130hrs Recon obs cluster of hooches approx 20 enemy going in wearing green uniforms w/packs vic BS504842. FAC will adjust Arty w/ delayed fuse. Battery fired(2) results unk. 1200hrs Recon engaged w/SAF 4-5 NVA w/packs, green uniforms, AK47s. NVA did not return fire, evaded to hooches suspect area to be reinforced. | Bde-Asbill      | MJD |
| 10      | 1245 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: FAC over Recon 1245hrs obs 4-5 enemy w/green uniforms, packs & wpns in area of three hooches vic 505840. FAC will adjust Arty. Expended 14 HE rds, unk results.                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Ball, Arty  | MJD |
| 11      | 1325 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 1325hrs Recon in area of obj 1 obs large amount of livestock & evidence area was recently evac. FAC on station obs large number of people leaving area(women & children) also obs a bunker line in W end of vill approx 8' x 12'.                                                                                            | Bde-Holden      | MJD |
| 12      | 1430 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BS540840 revd LSF fr 2 VC, carbine, AK47 fire, Neg cas. FAC on station will attempt AS. 1515hrs AS complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Opt Garfney | MJD |
| 13      | 1500 |     | (U) Fr Lt M. Deal to BDE-Falts: Plans for 19 May called to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bn S, J         | MJD |
| 14      | 1630 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 1630hrs C Co reports sending 73 element out on a patrol to W. 1700hrs C Co reports 73 element back to his loc w/neg res.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde-Stoia       | MJD |
| 15      | 1630 |     | (C) Fr GAF 138 to TOC RTO: 1430hrs Villagers report 300-500 VC at 548916, 546894, 553912. They are armed w/M16 & M79. VC are keeping the people out of their fields & they are dressed like PF. They will attack Binh Son Dist HQ.                                                                                                                    | Bde-PFC Holden  | MJD |
| 16      | 1630 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 1630hrs Recon reports obs 2 people dressed in green mvg to N & 4 dressed in blk mvg S. 1640hrs Recon reports obs 25 to 30 civilians personel carrying heavy loads mvg N. Contents of loads unk. Arty called.                                                                                                                 | Bde-Stoia       | MJD |
| 17      | 1800 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports obs 15 VN in open fr LZ Buff. Calling in 4.2 into 568833. Estimate 3 hills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde-Stoia       | MJD |
| 18      | 1815 |     | (C) Fr Opt Brammer to Opt Hall: C Team & B will be prepared to move to Binh Son as a reaction force                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1

Declassified 15 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 years

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

Hour

Date

18 May 69

To

Hour

Date

18 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action Taken         | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |     |
| 18      | 1815 |     | (Cont) OpCon to 5-46 if Binh Son is attacked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J, B Co, C Co. | DS  |
| 19      | 2040 |     | (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Hamlet Dien Nieu(3) report 1 Co NVA attacked Hamlet w/BLQ rkts (23) satchel charges, mines, 5 civilians WIA(burns) destroyed 1 school 100% & several houses. Report came fr Lethal Regime J X Ray & LNO at OP 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Lt Serrano       | DS  |
| 20      | 2100 |     | (C) Fr 5-46 Inf S3 to TOC DO: Mission 5-46 to reinforce Binh Son. A 5-46 attack on order fr LZ Gator to 587962, 593590, 597940, 603934, 606934 to sieze trail at 606934. Be prepared to cont attack on order. Team B 1-52 on order will attack in direction 533873, 547884, 561892, 575902, 590904, 603918 to sieze bridge at 603918. Be prepared to cont attack. Team G 1-52 on order will follow team B & be prepared to assume the mission. (a) FGL for A 5-46: SE to NW along the trail fr 600927 to 612933. (b) FGL for B & C 1-52 N bank of creek fr 597917 to Bdg at 603918 and N on Hwy 1 to road junction at 602918 & SE along road to 608915. (c) Teams B & C 1-52 will be OpCon to 5-46 on Bde order. (d) Teams B & C 1-52 will enter 5-46 net using callsigns CASCADE MIKE & CASCADE WILSON respectively. (e) Effective for planning on receipt, execution on order. NOTE: Any recommendation changes or additions will be through Bde HQ. |                      |     |
| 21      |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf continues sety, fire support & offensive operations in TAOR AQ. A Co will cont sety of LZ Buff and continued to develope LZ Buff. B Co will remain vic BS5385 & conducted small searching Patrols in their immediate area. C Co OP and searched in grid 5287. D Co remained OpCon to A Co. E Co will cont fire support fr LZ Buff(Mortars). E Recon remined OpCon to H Trp/17 Cav. H Trp searched grid 5286 and estab OPs.<br>Contacts:- 1020hrs Recon revd 2 60mm rds & SAF fr 528877. Helix w/gunships on station. 1025 Gunships expended and breaking. B Co 522864 1125hrs obs 3 VC, pursued, VC escaped but found 1 VCS hiding in streambed dressed in blk PJ carrying med bag, hammock & lighter inscribed w/eagles head, wheel & "504". Detainee evac to Bayonet 1430hrs.<br>Casualties: Friendly: None<br>Enemy: 1 VCS detained by B Co.<br>Wpns CIA: None                             |                      |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

A Form 1594

Group 4  
Declassified at 3 Year  
Interval. Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9139

J

|                                           |  |  |                    |  |                     |                   |                       |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |  |  |                    |  | Page No<br><b>1</b> |                   | No of Pgs<br><b>2</b> |                   |
| Organization or Instal.                   |  |  | Location           |  | Period Covered      |                   |                       |                   |
|                                           |  |  |                    |  | From                |                   | To                    |                   |
|                                           |  |  |                    |  | Hour<br>0001        | Date<br>19 May 69 | Hour<br>2400          | Date<br>19 May 69 |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                   |  |  | LZ BUFF - BS545829 |  |                     |                   |                       |                   |

  

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken   | Inl |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
|---------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|------|---|----|------|------|----|---|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|---|----|----|--|--|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 2       | 0200 |      | (G) Fr 1-52 Inf to 198th Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br><table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> </tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>73</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>69</td> <td>0</td> <td>111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>55</td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>68</td> <td>108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>53</td> <td>78</td> </tr> </table> | UNIT           | MAN | OPER | PFD | A CO | 0 | 73 | 1000 | B CO | 69 | 0 | 111 | C CO | 55 | 0 | 100 | D CO | 0 | 68 | 108 | E CO | 0 | 53 | 78 |  |  |
| UNIT    | MAN  | OPER | PFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| A CO    | 0    | 73   | 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| B CO    | 69   | 0    | 111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| C CO    | 55   | 0    | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| D CO    | 0    | 68   | 108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| E CO    | 0    | 53   | 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |     |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 3       | 0630 |      | (U) Fr 3-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1920hrs 18 May the 3-6 ARVN made contact w/an unk size VC force vic 698788, between Son Tinh and Quang Ngai. Results: 11 VC KIA, 7 ARVN WIA, 11 ARVN MIA. ARVN lost 7 M16, 1 45 cal pistol, 1 crew served Arty, wpn, 1 60mm mortar, 1 PRC 25 radio.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bn S, J, SI    | DS  |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 4       | 0800 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 1500m of BS303759. Early AM, Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 1500m of BS3177754. Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 1000m of BS363767.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-SP Hawkins | DS  |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 5       | 0945 |      | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: 0930hrs FAC on station. Possible AS at BS536770. 0945hrs AS complete, observed 1 secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Arty, S2       | DS  |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 6       | 1030 |      | (C) Fr 2-6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1000hrs 2-6 ARVN 1st Co, 1st Plt revd contact at BS538866. Estimated enemy size VC Co. Received HAWF, HSAF, 60mm. Revd 5 ARVN WIA. Unk enemy casualties. After last AS ARVN entered mine field & pulled back to move E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-Asbill     | DS  |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 7       | 1113 |      | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co vic 524865 spotted 10-20 VC evading N to 513836. Arty being fired. 1200hrs Arty poor coverage, enemy evaded N.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bn, S, J       | DS  |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 8       | 1217 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: 1217hrs URI: Unk size force w/in 800m of 296755. Unk size force w/in 900m of 309766.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Arty           | MJD |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
| 9       | 1430 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co CO while on VR of his operational area saw 1 body, unable to determine if VC or NVA due to extensive napalm burns. Sent patrol to check area found 2 bushels baskets of peanuts, 3 NVA canteens, wrapper fr a B40 rkt. Around village found trenchline w/fighting position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Holder     | MJD |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
|         |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Cpt Pliece | MJD |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |
|         |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Sgt Eagan  | MJD |      |     |      |   |    |      |      |    |   |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |  |  |

Group 2  
 NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 Signature  
 Downgraded At  
 Intervals: Declassified  
 After 12 Years  
 A Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

2

rganization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

From

Hour Date

0001 19 May 69

To

Hour Date

2400 19 May 69

| em | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action Taken        | Inl |
|----|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |     |
| 10 | 1615 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: UIR 1500hrs: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 750m of BS537882. Regt size unit located w/in 500m of BS548888.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S2, Arty<br>Bn S, J |     |
| 11 | 1715 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 1715hrs reports seeing a five-hundred pound bomb vic 531850. 1725hrs C Co reports seeing another bomb at 532842. Both bombs destroyed by MHTrp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Fut s           | MJD |
| 12 |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Infantry continues security, fire support and offensive operations in TAOR AO. A Co continues base development and security of LZ Buff. B Co dept NDP 0900hrs and conducted search of 522847, 502825. B Co at 1800hrs estab NDP at 518818. C Co w/H Trp 17th Cav OpCon dept NL 0830hrs and searched grids: 525889, 526884, 532886 where elements C26 and Ch6 closed w/C Co. C Co complete dept 1215hrs searching 528879, 523867, 523842. At 2020hrs C55 and Ch5 dept C Co- to estab night ambushes at 548835 and 544831 respectively. C Co- estab NL 2100hrs 546834. C11 and C31 dept C Co- NL and estab night ambushes at 548835 and 544831 respectively. D Co remained OpCon to A Co and supported in security and development of LZ Buff. E Co remained OpCon to A Co. E Co Mortars continued fire support fr LZ Buff.<br>Contacts: 0930hrs PAC processed one AS grid BS536770. AS completed at 0945hrs resulting in one secondary explosion. At 1113hrs B Co spotted 10-20 VC evading N to 513836. Arty was fired but due to poor Arty coverage the enemy evaded north. C Co at 1430hrs vic 517874 found 1 NVA or VC KIA by AS. Also found 2 bushel baskets of peanuts, 3 NVA canteens, B40 wrapper and around village found a trenchline w/fighting positions. First spotted dead NVA/VC while on VR and CO sent patrol to check out area.<br>Casualties: Friendly: None<br>Enemy: None<br>Wpns CIA: None<br>Plans Summary: A Co continues to provide security and to develop LZ Buff. B Co will conduct search FGA 5380, 5580, 5582, 5382. C Co and 3rd Plt A Co will conduct search FGA 5582, 5584, 5781, 5782. D Co provides security and continues base development of LZ Buff. E Co Mortars continue to provide general support fr LZ Buff. E Recon dept for LZ Bayonet for Stand-Down. |                     |     |
| 13 | 2400 |     | (U) Journal Closed.<br>D. SAGARDSON 1LT Dy off<br>M J DEAL 1LT Dy off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, #3

# CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ BUFF - BS545829

0001

20 May 69

2400

20 May 69

| Serial | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken  | Inl |
|--------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|        | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |     |
| 1      |      | 0001 | (O) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |
| 2      | 0000 | 0001 | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br>UNIT OPER MAN PFD<br>A CO 78 0 106<br>B CO 0 67 111<br>C CO 0 57 107<br>D CO 67 0 102<br>E CO 52 0 90<br>HHC X X 183                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |     |
|        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Bn S, J  | DS  |
| 3      | 0605 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 0555hrs C Co 546834<br>revd 8 60mm mortar rds. Neg cas. 0602hrs C Co<br>revd 6 RPG rds hitting track causing damage to<br>drive wheel. Neg cas at this time. 0635hrs C Co<br>reported 3 US WHA requesting urgent dustoff.<br>0705hrs Dustoff complete of 2 KHA(DOA), 1 WHA.<br>Names: Dodds, Graham, (WHA Simon). 0710hrs<br>Musket 34, Gunships on station. 0730hrs Gunships<br>expended on target grid 540839, Broke station.<br>KHA DOA 1145hrs. |               | DS  |
| 4      | 0900 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co while trying to take<br>objective 0850hrs at 553836 revd fire(HAWK, SAF)<br>Fr 552836. Arty being fired. FAC will conduct AS.<br>1015hrs 1st AS complete, Jets revd ground fire.<br>1045 2d AS complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Edmondson | MJD |
| 5      | 1000 |      | (C) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC DO: IR, SLAR mission<br>200415-200430 May: Grids: 476887, 467876, 464-<br>879, 480889, 485880, 487886, 494893, 401894,<br>403876, 403878, 403883, 505882, 505882,<br>505878, 539873, 546895.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bn S, J, S2   | MJD |
| 6      | 1020 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of A Co fr LZ<br>LZ Buff to BS556894: 1st PZ 1020, 1 st LZ<br>1035hrs, 2d PZ 1038, final LZ 1041hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Rims      | MJD |
| 7      | 1120 |      | (C) Fr B Co to Maj Kallam: B Co searched village<br>vic BS501821, NPFF questioned indigenous popul-<br>ation who said 10 NVA were in village 2 days ago said the<br>ago said they left for hills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Asbill    | MJD |
| 8      | 1245 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 5-46 engaged 1 VCS<br>Female who attempted to evade point element<br>was severely wounded in small of back. Urgent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim: Declassified

After Ref 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

3

| Organization or Instal. |      | Location           | Period Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |                        |     |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------------------|-----|
|                         |      |                    | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | To   |                        |     |
|                         |      |                    | Hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Date      | Hour | Date                   |     |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ BUFF - BS545829 | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20 May 69 | 2400 | 20 May 69              |     |
| Item No                 | Time |                    | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Action Taken           | Inl |
|                         | In   | Out                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |                        |     |
| 8                       | 1245 |                    | (Cont) dustoff requested. Also detained 1 VC/NVA suspect. Will be tagged & sent to LZ Buff for interrogation wearing blue uniform, rucksack, no ID. Dustoff complete 1315hrs. 1520hrs detainee evacuated to LZ Bayonet.                                                                                   |           |      | Bde-Stoia              | MJD |
| 9                       | 1300 |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co while assaulting hill vic BS553836 revd SAF & Chicom grenades fr 2-3 enemy. FAC on station will conduct AS. AS complete 1407hrs. Requested gunship fr Bde. 2d AS complete Requested Gunship fr Bde. 2d AS complete 1450hrs. AC taking groundfire.                            |           |      | Bde-Stoia              | MJD |
| 10                      | 1330 |                    | (C) Fr A 5-46 to TOC RTO: A 5-46 in same area where detainees were picked up found sign indicating (BS545894) that area is heavily mined.                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | Bde-Stoia              | MJD |
| 11                      | 1400 |                    | (U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ Buff fr 1400-1425hrs. Briefed by Maj Kallam concerning current operations.                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bn S, J                | MJD |
| 12                      | 1530 |                    | (U) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Requested 2 Hook sorties to move to A Co to LZ Buff 1645hr.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | Bde-Opt Gaffney        | MJD |
| 13                      | 1610 |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co has taken obj(Hill at 553836) revd LSF fr 1 enemy. Results: 1 82mm mortar complete & 3 VC/NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Bde-Opt Gaffney        | MJD |
| 14                      | 1620 |                    | (C) Fr Bde-Stoia to TOC RTO: URI mid-afternoon: Unk size enemy force 1000m fr BS603837. Unk size enemy size force 500m fr BS550750. Unk enemy size force 3000m fr BS556773.                                                                                                                               |           |      | Bn S, J                | MJD |
| 15                      | 1640 |                    | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff called f for B Co. Name: Abney w/temp of 105. B Co vic 533814.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde-Fults, S1          | MJD |
| 16                      | 1720 |                    | (C) Fr Bde-Lt Smith to TOC DO: URI: BS578850 950m, appox late afternoon. BS616849, 1000m, appox late afternoon.                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Bn S, J                | MJD |
| 17                      | 1905 |                    | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 1905hrs C Co vic 553836 reports incoming RR rds appox 12-15. Called in Arty grid 560824. 1910hrs Dustoff requested for 8 US WHA, 1 litter. All personnel fr H Trp. 1945hrs Dustoff 57 checked in. 1950hrs Gunships on station. 2005hrs Dustoff complete. WHA taken to 312th evac. |           |      | H Trp, 17 Cav, Bde, S1 | DS  |

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Buff - BS545829

0001

20 May 69

2400

20 May 69

| em<br>Co | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Action Taken | Inl. |
|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|          | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |      |
| 18       |      |     | <p>(C) Journal Summary:</p> <p>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support, and conduct offensive operations in TAOR AO. A Co- provides scty of LZ Buff. A36 dept NL 0720hrs closing LZ Buff 0800hrs. A Co dept LZ Buff 0930hrs and conducted search of grid 5589. At 2020hrs A Co estab NDP at BS554803. B Co dept NL at 0700hrs mvg to BS512327 and estab Day OP at 0735hrs. B26 dept B Co- loc and conduted search of 5082, 5081, 5182 w/B36 at 0900hrs. B26 &amp; 36 closed B Co- OP 1200hrs. B Co complete dept OP 1530hrs and closed LZ Buff 1800hrs. B Co takes charge of providing security for LZ Buff. C11 &amp; C31 dept there night ambush positions and closed C Co- NL at 0720 &amp; 0730hrs respectively. C Co w/H Trp dept NL at 0945hrs and conducted search of grids 546830, 553836, 556830. C Co &amp; H Trp estab NDP 1700hrs at BS553836. D Co provides security and conducts base development of LZ Buff. E Recon remains at LZ Bayonet for Stand-Down. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ Buff.</p> <p>Contacts: C Co revd 8 60mm mortars fr vic 540839 at 0555hrs. No cas at this time. 0602hrs C Co revd 6 RPG rds hitting track resulting in damage to drive wheel. 0635 C Co reports 3 US WHA, request urgent dustoff. 0705hrs Dustoff complete, 2 US DOA. 0710 Gunships on station. Expended on grid 540839, broke station 0730hrs. C Co reports it took obj vic 553836 at 1610hrs. Revd LSF fr 1 enemy. Results: 1 82mm mortar complete, 3 VC/NVA KIA. 1905hrs C Co w/H Trp revd 12-15 RR rds fr 553836. Called in Arty and requested Dustoff for 8 WHA all fr H Trp. Dustoff complete 2005hrs.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: 2 US KHA, 9 US WHA(8 WHA fr H Trp).<br/>Enemy: 3 VC/NVA KIA by C Co.</p> <p>Wpns CIA: 1 82mm mortar CIA by C Co.</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co will move to block between BS593817, 587805. Will conduct search operation in BS5488 and conduct night ambushes in BS 5488. B Co will secure and develope LZ Buff. C Co will conduct search of area bounded by BS5684, 5484, 5686, 5486 and conduct night ambushes. D Co OpCon to D Co. D1 OpCon to H Trp will return D Co 0900hrs 21 May. E Recon remains at Stand-Down LZ Bayonet. E Mortars continue to provide general support fr LZ Buff. H Trp depart OpCon 1-52 Inf 0630hrs.</p> |              |      |
| 19       | 2400 |     | <p>(U) Journal Closed.</p> <p>D. SHOPARDSON 1LT DY off</p> <p>M J DEAL 1LT DY off</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |      |

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

*Luther P. Kallam Jr.*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829 0001

21 May 69

2400

21 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken                    | Inl |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|--------------|----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (G) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 2       | 0130 |      | (C) Fr Radar LZ Stinson to TOC RTO: Radar fr LZ Buff picked up movement of approx 10-15 VG at 509825 mvg N. Kept mvg N until mvt was lost. Fired 81mm & Quad 50 0200hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Arty-MacDonald<br>Bde-SP Asbill | DS  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 3       | 0220 |      | (U) Fr Quad 50 cal to TOC RTO: While quad 50 was firing at suspected loc the guns' turret accidentally turned & fired into the 21/2 ton truck. Result: 2 US WNHA. Names: Rodgers & Hadwin. Dustoff complete at 0230hrs. Evac to 312th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Arty-MacDonald<br>Bde-SP Asbill | DS  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 4       | 0440 |      | (G) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 210440 May.<br><table><tr><td>UNIT</td><td>MAN</td><td>OPER</td><td>PFD</td></tr><tr><td>A CO</td><td>78</td><td>0</td><td>104</td></tr><tr><td>B CO</td><td>0</td><td>68</td><td>110</td></tr><tr><td>C CO</td><td>59</td><td>0</td><td>103</td></tr><tr><td>D CO</td><td>0</td><td>73</td><td>102</td></tr><tr><td>E CO</td><td>0</td><td>57</td><td>93</td></tr><tr><td>HHG</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>181</td></tr></table> | UNIT                            | MAN | OPER | PFD | A CO | 78 | 0 | 104 | B CO | 0 | 68 | 110 | C CO | 59 | 0 | 103 | D CO | 0 | 73 | 102 | E CO | 0 | 57 | 93 | HHG | X | X | 181 | Bde, Bn S, J | DS |
| UNIT    | MAN  | OPER | PFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| A CO    | 78   | 0    | 104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| B CO    | 0    | 68   | 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| C CO    | 59   | 0    | 103                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| D CO    | 0    | 73   | 102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| E CO    | 0    | 57   | 93                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| HHG     | X    | X    | 181                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |     |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 5       | 0600 |      | (G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co revd 1 60mm incoming rd, neg cas. Counter mortar radar at OP1 got a suspect grid at BS564838. Arty being fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Sgt Bledsoe                 | DS  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 6       | 0635 |      | (U) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: At 0630hrs A Co vic 563806 spotted 1 VG in open vic 565805 wearing black PJ & carrying an M1 30 cal carbine. They shot at him & missed. Arty being fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Sp Asbill<br>Arty-MacDonald | DS  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 7       | 0825 |      | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp vic 5583 obs 1 VG in woodline vic BS555835 and eng w/vechile armaments. Revd 1 RPG & SAF. Results: 2 US WHA, 1 KHA. Names: Picket, Leon & (KHA) Parker. 0835hrs Urgent dustoff requested. 0855hrs Dustoff complete, taken to 27th Surg. 0915hrs FAC conducted AS at BS555835. 0925hrs During AS jets revd ground fire, several enemy obs in AS area. FAC will conduct 2d AS. 1100hrs During 2d AS jets revd AK47 fire fr ground, completed 2d AS 1105hrs.    | Bde-SP Asbill                   | MJD |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |
| 8       | 0855 |      | (G) Fr Bde to TOC DO: URI: Regt size enemy force w/in 500m of BS572829.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, Arty                       | MJD |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |    |

APPROVED GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

21 May 69

2400

21 May 69

| em<br>No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken            | Inl |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|
|          | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |
| 9        | 1140 |     | (U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co while searching vic BS553836 found 4 82mm mortar rds w/fuses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Destroyed, Bde, Bn S, J | MJD |
| 10       | 1310 |     | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp began mvg towards obj vic BS560835. Revg SAF and ChiCom grenades. 1355hrs Urgent dustoff requested for Heat Cas. Complete at 1405hrs w/1-52 C&C. 1 Enemy KIA. 2 US WHA. Names: Colon(D Co), Wakayama heat cas D Co. C Co WHA Fosdick. 1430hrs H Trp has 1 NVA KIA wearing green uniform. CIA one RPD belt fed machine gun SN 303825. 1500hrs H Trp has CIA 6 60mm mortar rds and have 1 enemy cornered in spider hole. 1533hrs 2 Enemy KIA NVA. 1555hrs. H Trp CIA 1 60mm mortar complete w/sights.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Ball                | MJD |
| 11       | 1325 |     | (G) Fr C 5-46 to TOC DO: C 5-46 Inf will be airlifted fr LZ Minuteman to LZ Dottie at 211400 May. Area description: 82 EW, 88 W, 64 NS, and FGA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Opt Gaffney         | MJD |
| 12       | 1450 |     | (G) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI noon: Unk size enemy force loc w/in 900m of BS446840.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Ball                | MJD |
| 13       | 1605 |     | (G) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI mid-aft: Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 900m of BS310772.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, Arty, Bn           | MJD |
| 14       | 1635 |     | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp 17 Cav taking rd RR at 565839. Neg cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde-Ball                | MJD |
| 15       | 1707 |     | (G) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: 1705hrs H trp reports WHA fr enemy AK47 fire. DO requested, urgent. Name: Ross to 27th Surg. Enemy was 20' away.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Ball                | MJD |
| 16       | 1730 |     | (G) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co reports his 36 element 575735 found 3 RPG rds and 1 81mm mortar rd. Will blow them tomorrow. 1750hrs report that there were 4 81mm rds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Ball                | DS  |
| 17       | 1755 |     | (G) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D Co being CA'd into 560839 w/H Trp: 1st PZ 1710hrs, LZ 1715hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Stoia               | DS  |
| 18       |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co depts its NL at 0420hrs and conducts search of 583805, 582822, 575832, 579825. A26 dept A Co- to estab night ambush at 578825 2000hrs. A36 dept A Co- to estab stay behind ambush at 2000hrs BS579826. A Co- estab NL 2100hrs at BS579825. B Co continues to secure and develop LZ Stinson. C Co estab 553836. D Co- OpCon to B Co. D16 OpCon to H Trp. E Recon remains at LZ Bayonet for Stand-Down. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ Buff. H Trp- conducted search of grids 558837 and 560839. H Trp estab NDP at 1900hrs BS545833. 2d Plt H Trp remains at LZ Stinson. |                         |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

Location

Period Covered

# FROM

To

House  
0001

Date  
21 May 69

|      |      |
|------|------|
| Hour | 2400 |
|------|------|

Date  
21 May 69

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

test  
No

Time

| In | Out. |
|----|------|
|----|------|

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

### Action Taken

Inl

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| 18 | (Summary Cont) |
|----|----------------|

Contacts: 0220hrs Quad 50, while firing at suspected enemy loc spotted at 0130hrs, turret accidentally turned and fired into 2 1/2 Ton truck. Results: 2 US WNHIA. Dustoff to 312th evac at 0300hrs. H Trp at vic 5583 0825hrs obs 1 VC in woodline vic 555835 & eng w/vechile armaments. Revd 1 RPG & SAF. Results: 2 US WHIA, 1 KHA. Requested urgent dustoff, completed at 0855hrs taking patients to 27th Surg. 0915hrs FAC conducted AS into 555835. 0925hrs Jets revd ground fire. 2d AS in at 1100hrs, complete 1105hrs. C Co at BS553836 1140hrs while searching found 4 82mm mortar rds w/fuses. Destroyed. H Trp 1310hrs began mvg to obj BS560835 and revd SAF and ChiCom grenades. 1355hrs Urgent dustoff requested for Heat cas, complete at 1405hrs by C&C 1-52 Inf. 1 Enemy KIA, 2 US WHA. 1430hrs H Trp has KIA 1 NVA. CIA one RPD belt fed MG SN303825. 1500hrs H Trp has CIA 6 60mm mortar rds and have 1 enemy cornered in spider hole. 1533hrs 2 enemy KIA, NVA. 1555hrs H Trp CIA one 60mm mortar complete w/sights. 1535hrs H Trp took 1 RR rds. No cas. 1705hrs H Trp took AK47 fire resulting in 1 US WHIA. Requested urgent dustoff, taken to 27th Surg. Enemy was 20' away.

Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WNAH, fr Quad 50's. 4 WHA fr H Trp,  
2 WHA fr 1-52 Inf. 1 KHA fr H Trp.

Enemy: 4 NVA KIA by H Trp

Wpn's CIA: 1 60mm mortar complete w/sights, 1 belt fed  
M3 SN 303825 RPD CIA by H Tro.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plans Summary: A Co will conduct a search operation in the area bounded by BS5782, 5982, 5986, 5786. B Co continues to provide security and development of LZ Buff. C Co will conduct a search operation in the area bounded by BS5583, 5586, 5783, 5786. D Co remains OpCon to B Co. E Recon depts Stand-Down and returns to LZ Stinson. H Trp will conduct a search operation in the area bounded by BS5583, 5586, 5783, 5786. |
| 2400 (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

D. PARSONSON ILT DY OFF

MS DEAL 1LT DY off

RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**SIGNATURE**

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS45829

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| 0001 | 22 May 69 | 0001 | 22 May 69 |

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken   | Inl |
|---------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |
| 2       |      | 0200 | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde TOC: Foxhole strength report as of 220200 May:<br>UNIT    MAN    OPER    PRD<br>A CO    77    0    106<br>B CO    0    73    114<br>C CO    57    0    115<br>D CO    0    74    101<br>E CO    0    55    94<br>HHC    X    X    179                                                                                                                                                            | Bn S, J        | DS  |
| 3       | 0605 |      | (G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co revd approx 3 RR rds at 0555hrs fr 554845, Enemy grid. Neg cas, Arty being fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, Arty      | DS  |
| 4       | 0755 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co vic 579826 eng 5 VC 0745hrs w/NAF & Arty. VC dressed in black PJs and were carrying wpns. They evaded to the E into a built-up area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Cpt Bramer | MJD |
| 5       | 0815 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co while walking off NL vic BS552837 found 1 enemy body tied to bamboo pole as if for transport. Believe KIA by FAC 25. Dressed in green uniform.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde-Asbill     | MJD |
| 6       | 0930 |      | (C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: H Trp reports finding 1 NVA KIA by Arty vic 553837. He was wearing a green uniform. Neg wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-Hawkins    | MJD |
| 7       | 1015 |      | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will conduct AS vic BS559849, complete 1035, took GF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde-Hawkins    | MJD |
| 8       | 1045 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit believed to be loc w/in 2000m of BS483892.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, Bn S, J   | MJD |
| 9       | 1100 |      | (U) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co found body of 1 NVA KIA by crating charge in tunnel vic 553844. Dressed in green uniform. Neg wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J        | MJD |
| 10      | 1115 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Total list of items found by A Co 0900hrs BS570832: 1 NVA KIA, 10 AK47 mag loaded, 900 loose AK47 rds, 1 Bl41 rkt launcher, 1 AK47, 4 RPG rds w/charges, 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 RPG 7 sight, 30 non electrical blasting caps, 45' time fuse, 2 eagle brand flashlight batteries, 1 US compass, 3 NVA helmets, 4 NVA canteens, 5 cyclinder containing spices, US poncho liner, 12 NVA rucksacks, 2 |                |     |

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG       |                |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Page No<br>2          | No of Pgs<br>3 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Organization or Instal.                         |                | Location              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Period Covered |           |                       |                |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                         |                | LZ STINSON - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | From           |           | To                    |                |
|                                                 |                |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hour           | Date      | Hour                  | Date           |
|                                                 |                |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 22 May 69 | 2400                  | 22 May 69      |
| Item No                                         | Time<br>In Out |                       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Action Taken          | Inl            |
| 10                                              | 1115           |                       | (Cont) US canteen cups, 5 NVA entrenching tools, 2 US mess kits, medical supplies, 20 sets green uniforms, 1000lbs rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bde-Holden<br>Bn S, J | MJD            |
| 11                                              | 1130           |                       | (C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: URI: Unk size force 2000m fr BSL4892, 1200m fr BS262737, 750m fr 293-750, Bn size force 1200m fr BS302692, unk size force 750m fr BS286740.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | Arty                  | MJD            |
| 12                                              | 1210           |                       | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Readout on Preliminary Document found by A Co vic BS570832: 1 LBN for ID of the 19th Engr Co 21st Regt. Also mentioned B41, possible phot of 4th Co, 60th Bn, 21st Regt w/armament of 2 B41 rkt launchers, 10 B41 rcts, 2 Awpn, 24 AK 47s, w/250 rds ea & 40 mines. Strength of B41 unit is 29 men. No mention of mission, disposition or other tactical info. Upon personal surveillance of area it is determined that the area is a base camp/training area for a Sapper unit designation unknown. |                |           | Bn S, J               | MJD            |
| 13                                              | 1210           |                       | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon obs sandbagged bunker vic BS547856. Called Arty, obs secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bde-Stoia             | MJD            |
| 14                                              | 1420           |                       | (U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO loc BS553846 found 1500lbs rice, will bag & evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Bde-Cpt Ball          | MJD            |
| 15                                              | 1450           |                       | (U) Fr Bn TOC to TOC RTO: Gen Clements visited LZ Stinson 1450-1505hrs. Briefed by Maj Kallan concerning current opn in the AO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Bn S, J               | MJD            |
| 16                                              | 1545           |                       | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: 1200hrs URI: Unk size unit loc w/in 750m of BS531864.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Bn S, J               | MJD            |
| 17                                              | 1545           |                       | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon vic BS544854 encountered a booby trap, bouncing Betty. Urgent Dustoff for 3 US w/MFW. 1600hrs Dustoff complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |                       |                |
| 18                                              | 1550           |                       | 1 US DOA Hassel, taken to 312-Howard, Brink. (C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC RTO: Photo Recon readout: 449813 Fortified psn of unk size & at 438805. IR/SLAR: BSL71789 2 emissions, 415742 1, 475-760 4, 479755 2, 434761 111 emissions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Bde-Stoia, S1         | MJD            |
| 19                                              | 1600           |                       | (C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: At 221500 May to 221530 May, CS drbp made in grid 5386, 5387 by Bde Gm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Bde-Cpt Please        | MJD            |
| 20                                              | 1734           |                       | (C) Fr ACo to TOC DO: A Co reports 3 VC evading to the N fr 570834. 1 VC w/pack, 1 w/AK47. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded. Arty will be called when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |                       |                |
| PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |                       |                |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No  
3No of Pgs  
3

| Organization or Instal.                         |      | Location              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period Covered                                                                       |           |      |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                                                 |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From                                                                                 |           | To   |           |
|                                                 |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Hour                                                                                 | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                         |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001                                                                                 | 22 May 69 | 2400 | 22 May 69 |
| em                                              | Time |                       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken                                                                         | Inl       |      |           |
| Vo                                              | In   | Out                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                      |           |      |           |
| 20                                              | 1734 |                       | (Cont) proximity becomes greater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Ball                                                                             | MJD       |      |           |
| 21                                              | 1805 |                       | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: URI 1730hrs: At 515885 approx 1000m there is a Regimental HQ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bn S, J                                                                              | DS        |      |           |
| 22                                              |      |                       | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations Summary: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and offensive operations in the TAOR AO. A Co conducted search operation in area bounded by BS5782, 5982, 5986, 5786. B Co continued to provide for the security of LZ Stinson. C Co <del>will</del> conduct a search operation in area bounded by BS5583, 5586, 5788, 5786. D Co remained OpCon to B Co. E Recon OpCon to B Co. H Trp conducted search operation in the area bounded by BS5583, 5586, 5783, 5786.<br>Contacts: C Co revd approx 3 RR rds at 0555hrs fr 554845. Neg cas, Arty being fired. C Co 0815hrs while walking off NL found 1 NVA KIA in green uniform tied to bamboo pole as if for transportation. Believed KIA by FAC. 0930hrs H Trp found 1 NVA KIA by Arty 553837. Wearing green uniform no wpn. C Co vic 553844 found 1 NVA KIA by crating charge in tunnel. A Co found at 0900hrs BS570832: 1 NVA KIA, AK47 mag w/ammo 10, 900 loose AK47 rds. 1 B41 rkt launcher, 1 AK47, 4 RFG rds w/charges, 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 RFG sight, 30 non electrical blasting caps, 15' time fuse, 2 eagle brand flashlight batteries, 1 US compass, 3 NVA helmets, 4 NVA canteens, 5 metal cylinder containing spices, US poncho liner, 12 NVA rucksacks, 2 US canteen cups, 5 NVA entrenching tools, 2 US mess kits, medical supplies, 20 sets green uniforms, 1000lbs rice. Recon obs sandbagged bunker vic BS547856 at 1210hrs. Called Arty, obs one secondary explosion. 1545hrs Recon vic BS544854 encountered a bouncing Betty mine booby trap. Results: 3 US WHA. Request urgent dustoff. 1600hrs Dustoff complete, 1 US DOA, 2 WHA.<br>Casualties: Friendly: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA fr Recon by mine.<br>Enemy: 4 NVA KIA by FAC & Arty.<br>Wpn's CIA: 1 AK47, 1 B41 rkt launcher by A Co.<br>Plans Summary: A Co will attack to sieze obj 6 and on order move to obj 11 BS570854. B Co secures and develops LZ Stinson. C Co+ will attack obj 12 BS554858. D Co OpCon to B Co. 1st Plt B Co OpCon to H Trp. 2d Plt B Co OpCon to C Co. E Recon will make a recon of BS5883, 5884. E Mortars continue general support of LZ Stinson. H Trp will move into blocking position at BS583869. C 5-46 will attack to size obj 9 BS578857 and obj 10 BS576862. |                                                                                      |           |      |           |
| 23                                              | 2400 |                       | (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                      |           |      |           |
|                                                 |      |                       | 10 OF INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |           |      |           |
|                                                 |      |                       | MJ DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |           |      |           |
| PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                                                                            |           |      |           |
| LUTHER P. KALLAM, MAJ, INF, S3                  |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

4143  
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS45829

0001 23 May 69

2400 23 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Action Taken                                     | Inl |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (D) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  |     |
| 2       | 0400 |      | (C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report:<br>UNIT    MAN    OPER    PFD<br>A CO    81    0    109<br>B CO    0    73    114<br>C CO    74    0    119<br>D CO    0    69    99<br>E CO    0    78    98<br>HHC    X    X    177                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                  |     |
|         | 0735 |      | (U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station in AO working in box 5088, 6088, 5079, 6079. 0831hrs Blue Ghost breaking station vic BS500846 snatched 1 MAM wearing green uniform, brown belt w/silver buckle carrying NVA pack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, Bn S, J<br>Arty-SP Vaorika<br>Bde-SP Asbill | DS  |
| 4       | 0815 |      | (U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will cdt AS vic 535864, complete 0835hrs, secondary explosion observed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde-Fults                                        | MJD |
| 5       | 0950 |      | (C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BLUE GHOST 27 on station to attempt snatch. Will operate center of mass BS6084, 1015hrs BS598848, 35-40 yrs old Male picked up wearing black shorts, white shirt also w/ID card. 1020hrs BS595842 20yr VNM picked up wearing tan shorts w/black shirt, ID card also 1 KIA at same grid, MAM evading E. 1040hrs BS521878 picked up 35 yr old man wearing black PJ. He had GI lighter w/name; John Haller engraved also had documents & map of area & CIB Badge. 1050hrs BS494815 obs green uniform lying on hooch to dry, neg action. | Bde-SP Asbill                                    | MJD |
| 6       | 1315 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Photo Recon readout: Area description: BS460830 to BS45830 to 565730 to 1140730. BS48568321 75 foxholes in circular pattern 330' in diameter on bush covered ridgeline. 55308030 2 AAC psn, AWP and 55 foxholes in circular pattern, 180' in diameter on brushline covered ridgeline. BS47817282 40 foxholes in circular pattern 100' in diameter on a brush covered hilltop. BS52417319 180 foxholes in circular pattern 900' in diameter in rice paddy area.                                                                              | Bde-Holden,<br>Arty, Bn S, J                     | MJD |

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years  
A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Instal. | Location              | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                         |                       | From           |           | To   |           |
|                         |                       | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf | LZ STINSON - BS545829 | 0001           | 23 May 69 | 2400 | 23 May 69 |

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action Taken             | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |     |
| 7       | 1315 |     | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy unit w/in 3100m of BS481813, w/in 1100m of BS552774, w/in 1900m of 495875.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Arty-Wolf Bn S, J        | MJD |
| 8       | 1355 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp found 1 NVA, vic 514838 dressed in grn unif w/NVA pistol belt (Red star in buckle) buried in shallow grave. He had been dead about 24hrs, KIA by SAF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Fuitts               | MJD |
| 9       | 1410 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co reports that resupply bird 29 spotted 5-10 VC evading 1400hrs vic 554856. Had wpns & packs, evading to N. Unable to determine type of clothing. Arty being fired and adjusted by EAC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Arty-MacDonald Bde-Stoia | MJD |
| 10      | 1525 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp reports 30 women & children in their, 514838. They have detained 5. Will be questioned at LZ Stinson.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Holden               | MJD |
| 11      | 1550 |     | (C) Fr PsyOps to TOC RTO: PsyOps AC picked up 1 VN who indicated desire to Chu Hoi vic BS585873, taken to LZ Stinson. 1605hrs Chu Hoi is actually innocent civilian requests to be returned home.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde-Ball                 | MJD |
| 12      | 1600 |     | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will cdt AS vic BS583820.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bn S, J                  | MJD |
| 13      | 1625 |     | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B46 while registering mortars at 552813 obs 1 secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, Bn S, J             | MJD |
| 14      | 1730 |     | (C) Fr URI-Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Unk size enemy force 1200m fr 510873.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |     |
| 15      | 1730 |     | (C) Fr Bde POW to TOC RTO: Subject: Readout on POW: Reported 15 May he saw VC & NVA trp at Ngoc-Tri #1 vic 526872. He had heard about 100 NVA & 20 Villagers Guerillas fr Binh-Tuyen were to join forces and attack LZ Stinson possibly in a week. Subject did not know loc of NVA and attack date. Ground Force has 2 M16, 4 carbines & SKBs. Each trp will carry 2 ChiCom grenades apiece. He also stated he heard the 195A Sapper Co is awaiting orders in the area to possibly join the NVA for the attack on LZ Stinson. | Bn S, J                  | MJD |
| 16      | 1840 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 1830hrs reports seeing 5 to 6 VC mvg W. SAF & Arty fired at grid 553854. Personnel was carrying something but couldn't see what.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde-Stoia                | DS  |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

3

No of Pgs.

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

23 May 69

2400

23 May 69

| em | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken | Inl |
|----|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     |
| 17 | 1845 |     | (C) Fr Bde Intell to TOC RTO: F3 rating:<br>Reported there was 1 1/2 ton of rice loc at 506768 in a tunnel under a house also were 10 wpsn hidden along Suoc Tam Han 504774 to 518772. 7 M1 carbines, 3 M1 Garand rifles. Aid station loc 490775 NFI. Nothing possive of the info given.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 18 | 1920 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: E Recon reports seeing 5-6 VC/NVA on hill walking around. Eng w/4.2 mortar. Results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bn S, J      | DS  |
| 19 | 2000 |     | (U) LZ Stinson Bunkerline to TOC RTO: Bunkerline reported that a trip flare was left by H Trp in their NDP last night was tripped up. Spooky/81mm mortars on hill fired. Unk results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde-Ball     | DS  |
| 20 |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continued security, fire support and offensive operation the <del>THOR</del> AO. A Co dept NDP at 0510hrs and moved to obj 6 to <del>attack &amp; seize</del> . B Co continues the security and base development of LZ Stinson. C Co dept NDP at 0615hrs and mvg to attack obj 554858. D Co remained OpCon to B Co. 1 Plt D Co OpCon to H Trp. 1 Plt D Co OpCon to C Co. E Recon dept LZ Stinson 0934hrs and conducts search 541818, closes LZ Stinson 1140hrs. C 5-46 dept there NDP 0610hrs and moved to attack and seize obj 9 BS578857. C Co estab NDP 1700hrs BS567867.<br>Contacts: 0735hrs Blue Ghost on station in our AO. At 0831hrs vic BS500846 snatched 1 MAM wearing green unif, brown blet w/silver buckle w/NVA pack. Blue Ghost BS598848 snatched a 35-40 yr <del>NVA</del> w/ID card. 1020hrs snatched 20 yr old VNM 595842 w/ID card. One KIA MAM evading E. 1040hrs BS521878 snatched 35 yr VNM wearing blk PJ, had <del>all</del> lighter w/name; John Huller & documents & map of area & CIB badge. 1050hrs BS494815 obs grn unif laying on hooch to dry. 1355hrs H Trp vic 514838 found 1 NVA buried in shallow grave KIA by SAF dressed in gren uniform w/NVA pistol belt w/red star on buckle. Dead about 24hrs.<br>Casualties: Friendly: None<br>Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, Blue Ghost had 1 VC KIA, 4 detainees.<br>Wpsn CIA: None<br>Plans Summary: A Co will cont to search obj B & C at BS547865(B) & 535865(B). B Co continues to secure and develope LZ Stinson. C Co will conduct a search operation in area bounded by BS5385, 5387, 5185, 5187. B/H/17 remains OpCon to C Co. D Co OpCon to B Co. 1 Plt D Co OpCon to H Trp. E Recon will conduct a Recon of valley BS545810. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ Stinson. H Trp will conduct search operation area bounded by 4986, 4988, 5186. C 5-46 cdt search of obj E 555871, F 543876. |              |     |
| 21 | 2400 |     | Journal Summary: <del>3. SHERARDSON</del> <del>1st</del> <del>by</del> <del>off</del> <del>off</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

7144  
Page No 1 No of Pgs 4

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL**

| Organization or Instal. |      | Location              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Period Covered          |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|--|--|
|                         |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | From                    |           | To   |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                         |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Hour                    | Date      | Hour | Date      |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001                    | 24 May 69 | 2400 | 24 May 69 |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Item No                 | Time |                       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken            | Inl       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                         | In   | Out                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 1                       |      | 0001                  | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 2                       | 0120 |                       | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co bunker 10 reports incoming mortars at 0115hrs. Results: Revd 3 60mm mortars, neg cas or damage. Arty firing counter mortar grids 552835. 0158hrs Bunker 13 reports 2 incoming 60mm, neg cas or damage. Arty firing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Arty, TOC, Bn S, J | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 3                       | 0400 |                       | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br><table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PRD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>39</td> <td>0</td> <td>109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>72</td> <td>113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>77</td> <td>0</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>71</td> <td>97</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>68</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>178</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | UNIT                    | MAN       | OPER | PRD       | A CO | 39 | 0 | 109 | B CO | 0 | 72 | 113 | C CO | 77 | 0 | 120 | D CO | 0 | 71 | 97 | E CO | 0 | 68 | 95 | HHC | X | X | 178 |  |  |
| UNIT                    | MAN  | OPER                  | PRD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| A CO                    | 39   | 0                     | 109                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| B CO                    | 0    | 72                    | 113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| C CO                    | 77   | 0                     | 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| D CO                    | 0    | 71                    | 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| E CO                    | 0    | 68                    | 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| HHC                     | X    | X                     | 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |           |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 4                       | 0630 |                       | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found 5 heavily constructed bunkers & spider holes at BS558852 0625hrs. These were blown in place by A Co. Vacated the area. 0640hrs A Co BS551832 found 250lb rice & 75lbs Tapioca. Holding in place for bangalore torpedos to destroy the bunkers properly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bn Sq J                 | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 5                       | 0720 |                       | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C 5-46 had 4 men injured by unk type booby trap 547858. Dustoff called, complete 0728hrs. Three serious to 312 Surg, 1 minor to 27th Surg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-SP Asbill           | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 6                       | 0840 |                       | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size enemy loc 2000m of BS529869 of noon yesterday. Unk size enemy loc 4200m of BS534891 of noon yesterday.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Arty-Varicka            | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 7                       | 0840 |                       | (U) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: 0840hrs results of Blue Ghost snatch mission: 0645hrs BS555892 snatched 1 VNM in blk PJ. 0650hrs BS495835 snatched 1 VNF age 20 blk PJ. 0700 515792 2 VC KIA in blk PJ age 25. 0710hrs 548802 1 KIA in blk PJ age 25 attempted to evade. 0715hrs 550799 1 KIA in blk PJ age 25. 0720hrs 556795 snatched 1 VNM in blk PJ. 0730hrs 1 KIA VCS, 1 VNM snatched.                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Serrano             | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 8                       | 0930 |                       | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Request clearance for sniffer mission 250705-250900 May: BS400866 to BS490855 to 4076 to 4980. 0945hrs All W of 48 N-S approved by Cpt Hall.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Holden              | LPK       |      |           |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |  |  |

PHD NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
Group 4

SIGNATURE

Downgraded A4 3 Year  
Intervals 1554  
After 12 years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Instal.                     |      | Location                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Period Covered |              |                          |           |
|---------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|                                             |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           |              | To                       |           |
|                                             |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hour           | Date         | Hour                     | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                     |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 24 May 69    | 2400                     | 24 May 69 |
| Item No.                                    | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Action Taken |                          | Ini.      |
|                                             | In   | Out                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |              |                          |           |
| 9                                           | 1000 |                                  | (C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Task Org change: A Co - NC, B Co NC, TMC - C Co(-) + 3/H/17th Cav. D Co LZ Stinson, TMH - H/1-17 Cav(-) + 170/1-52 Inf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              |                          |           |
| 10                                          |      | 1000                             | (C) Fr Bn TOC to Bde: Plans for 24 May: Recon dept LZ Stinson 1000hrs for 3 day mission in area: 5678, 5482, 5682. B Co will search hill vic 545829. Depart 1100hrs, return before dark 24 May.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |              | Bde-Bledsoe              | LPK       |
| 11                                          | 1125 |                                  | (C) Fr C 5/46 to TOC RTO: C Co 5-46 vic BS545-862 engaged 10-12 enemy wearing blk PJ & carrying packs, engaged w/SAF. 1130hrs requested dust-off for 5 US WHA, engaged in fire fight and pinned down. 1140hrs revg incoming mortars fr 53638640. 1215hrs Dustoff & Gunships on station. 1230hrs Dustoff complete, WHA taken to 27th Surg. Names: Clark(KHA), Arias, Dahms, Stuart, & Barcello WHA. |                |              | Arty, Bde, Bn S, J, Cos. | LPK       |
| 12                                          | 1305 |                                  | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc 547848 revd 1 incoming mortar, 4 US WHA, request urgent dustoff, complete 1315hrs by C&C, taken to 312th names, Cooper, Flick. 1545hrs Lashack & Dimick are KHA.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |              | Bde-Stoia                | DS        |
| 13                                          | 1200 |                                  | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Bn size enemy unit located w/in 1500m of 317783, Regt size unit loc w/in 550m of 525843.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |              | Bde-Bramer               | DS        |
| 14                                          | 1315 |                                  | (C) Fr EAC to TOC RTO: FAC obs 4-5 enemy vic 530860w/blk PJ evading to E. FAC adjusted Arty results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |              | Bde-Holden               | DS        |
| 15                                          | 1500 |                                  | (C) Fr C 5/46 to TOC RTO: C 5-46 & FAC obs approx 40 enemy in open vic BS545877. FAC will adjust Arty. Arty fired, results unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |              | Bde-Stoia                | DS        |
| 16                                          | 1530 |                                  | (C) Fr H Trp/17 Cav to TOC RTO: 1530hrs revd 2 81 rds friendly Arty rds. 2 US WHA, request dustoff.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |              | Bde-Stoia                | DS        |
| 17                                          | 1545 |                                  | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc 546807 has obs large number of civilians approx 100, mvg to SW fr 554801, will fire Arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |              | Bde-Stoia                | DS        |
| NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |              |                          |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No  
3

No of Pgs  
4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| 0001 | 24 May 69 | 2400 | 24 May 69 |

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken  | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |     |
| 18      | 1600 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding 15 81mm rds at 546851. At 547856 10 anti-pers mines, 3 72 LAWS, 30 30 cal rds, 1 155 dud rds were found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J       | DS  |
| 19      | 1725 |     | (C) Fr C 5-46 to TOC DO: Resupply AC going into C 5-46 loc 545862 revd several rds SAF w/neg or cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bn S, J       | MJD |
| 20      | 1840 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI, mid-afternoon: Unknown size enemy force 800m fr 344762, force 1000m fr 240808, unk enemy force 900m fr 461899.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bn S, J, Arty | MJD |
| 21      | 1912 |     | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC DO: H Trp revd 2 60mm rds fr NW grid unk. Assaulting obj area at this time. Arty being fired. 2 US WHA by faulty MG which had cartridge rupture in chamber. 2000hrs Urgent dustoff requested, complete 2030hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde-Fults     | MJD |
| 22      | 1923 |     | (C) Fr CCo to TOC DO: C Co revd 1 82mm fr unk grid. Neg cas. 1925hrs C Co detonated 1 105 booby trap, 1 US KHA, name: Davis, E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Holden    | MJD |
| 23      | 1940 |     | (C) Fr C 5-46 to TOC RTO: C 5-46 Inf revd 15-20 82mm rds fr NE grid unk. 12 US WHA. Arty being processed in area. 1940hrs Urgent dustoff requested. 2040hrs Dustoff w/gunships on station, complete 2045hrs by Dustoff 55. 2050hrs Spooky on station. 2255hrs Spooky diverted and breaking station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, Bn S, J  | MJD |
| 24      |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Inf continues to provide security, fire support and offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL 0600hrs and continued search of 558852, 547848, 558852, 538852. A Co at 1800hrs estab NL at 532841. B Co continues to provide security of LZ Stinson. B16 dept LZ Stinson 1015hrs and search BS545829. B16 closed LZ Stinson. C Co dept its NL at 0635hrs and conducted detailed search vic 520859, 508859. C Co estab NL at 1900hrs at BS534856. D Co- OpCon to B Co at LZ Stinson. D 1st Plt OpCon to H Trp. D Co 2d Plt OpCon to H Trp. E Recon will conduct recon after departure of there NL at 1040hrs in vic of 546807. E Recon estab NL in BS546805 at 1800hrs. E Mortars cont fire support/general support fr LZ Stinson. H Trp 17 Cav will conduct a search Operation in the area bounded by 4986, 4988, 5186. C 5-46 Infantry conducted search of obj E & F at BS555871, 543876(E & F) respectively. |               |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

8

4

|                         |                        |                |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Organization or Instal. | Location               | Period Covered |           |      |           |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf | LZ STINSON, * BS545829 | From           |           | To   |           |
|                         |                        | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date      |
|                         |                        | 0001           | 24 May 69 | 2400 | 24 May 69 |

| em | Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc | Action Taken | Inl |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|    | In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Out |                                  |              |     |
| 24 | (Summary Cont)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |                                  |              |     |
|    | <p>Contacts: At 0120hrs B Co LZ Stinson reports incoming mortars at 0115hrs in vic Bunker 10. 0158hrs Bunker 13 reports incoming mortars. Mortars, 60mm at counter mortar grid 552835. Arty fired. Neg damage or cas. C 5-46 Inf had 4 US WHA fr unk type booby trap 547858. Dustoff called, complete at 0728hrs. Blue Ghost had 4 detainees, 5 VC KIA during 240630 to 240730 May. Area of 5589, 5579, 4983, 5179, 5480, 5680. C 5-46 Inf eng 10-12 enemy vic 545862, wearing blk PJ &amp; carrying packs, eng w/SAF. 1130hrs requested dustoff for 5 US WHA, engaged in fire fight and pinned down. 1140hrs revg incoming mortars fr 53638640. 1215hrs Dustoff &amp; Gunships on station. 1230hrs dustoff was completed. One WHA now KHA, 4 US WHA. A Co, 547848 revd 1 incoming mortar, 4 US WHA, request urgent dustoff, complete 1315hrs by G&amp;C, taken to 312th. 1545hrs 2 WHA are KHA. H Trp/17th Cav revd 2 81mm friendly rds at 1530hrs resulting in 2 US WHA. Dustoff requested. C Co revd 1 82mm fr unk grid. Neg cas. 1925hrs C Co detonated 1 105 booby trap, 1 US KHA. C 5-46 Inf revd 15-20 82mm rds fr NE grid unk. 12 US WHA. Arty being processed in area. 1940hrs urgent dustoff requested. 2040hrs Dustoff w/gunships on station, complete 2045hrs by Dustoff 55. 2050hrs Spooky on station, diverted at 2255hrs and breaking station.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: C Co 5-46 Inf had 20 US WHA, 1 US KHA.<br/>A Co 1-52 Inf 2 WHA, 2 KHA, C Co 1 US KHA.<br/>H Trp 4 US WHA, friendly Arty &amp; fault MG.<br/>Enemy: Blue Ghost snatched 4 detainees, 5 VC KIA.</p> <p>Wpns CIA: None.</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co continues search operation in area bounded by BS5383, BS5385, BS5583, BS5585. B Co continues to secure and develop LZ Stinson. C Co conducts search operation in area bounded by BS5183, BS5185, BS5385, BS5383. 1st Flt OpCon to H Trp/17th Cav. D Co OpCon to B Co at LZ Stinson. E Recon continues to conduct a recon in area bounded by BS 5482, 5480, 5680, 5682. E Mortars continue general support of LZ Stinson. C 5-46 Inf conducts a search operation in area bounded by BS5385, 5387, 5585, BS5587. H Trp/17th Cav conducts a search operation in area bounded by BS5185, BS5187, BS5385, BS5387. 4rd Flt H Trp OpCon to C Co.</p> |     |                                  |              |     |

25 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

1 D OF INITIALS

L P KALLAM MAJ S-3

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF  
J. DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF  
MS DENNES SP4 RETO

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Luther P. Kallam*

# CONFIDENTIAL

9145

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pages

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

25 May 69

2400

25 May 69

| em | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action Taken   | Inl |
|----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |
| 1  |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     |
| 2  |      | 0400 | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength for 240400 May:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD<br>A CO 79 0 109<br>B CO 0 72 113<br>C CO 77 0 120<br>D CO 0 71 97<br>E CO 0 68 95<br>HHC X X 178                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |
| 3  | 0636 |      | (U) Fr C 5-46 Inf to TOC DO: C 5/46 Inf eng 1 NVA w/green uniform & pack, possibly a wpm. Results: 1 NVA KIA. Enemy evading N when eng.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Ball       | MJD |
| 4  | 0645 |      | (C) Fr H Trp/17th Cav to TOC DO: H Trp eng 1 NVA, 530868, w/green unif w/SAP. Evading fr E to W when eng. Results unk. 0708hrs eng 1 NVA w/green unif evading fr same loc to the W. Will check area.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Eisenbarth | MJD |
| 5  | 0900 |      | (G) Fr E Recon to TOC RTO: Recon. BS552805, has observation on approx 15 NVA w/green unif, packs & wpns. One carrying a mortar tube. C&C AG expended on target. FAC on station adjusting Arty. 0930 hrs FAC will conduct AS BS548792. 0955hrs 1st AS complete, obs large secondary explosion (Orange fireball). 1030hrs 2d AS complete, had secondary explosion fr 20mm fire. | Bde-Holden     | MJD |
| 6  | 0930 |      | (G) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unknown size enemy loc w/in 1000m of BS513750. Unk size enemy loc w/in 1500m of BS329771.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Holden     | MJD |
| 7  | 1000 |      | (C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: At 0130hrs Ha Thanh vilh ge received 8 82mm mortar rds. 2 RF/PF slightly wounded. Treated locally. enemy loc unk. returned mortar fire, results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Ball       | MJD |
| 8  | 1050 |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Regimental size enemy unit loc w/in 750m of BS487870.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Arty, Bn S, J  | MJD |
| 9  | 1215 |      | (C) Fr 6th ARVN to TOC DO: 6th ARVN Regt requested AO extension to the following grids: 590785, to 590760 to 562780. This AO extension will be in addition to present AO extension.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     |
|    |      |      | Approved by Lt Shepardson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-Rothermel  | DS  |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                        | Page No<br>12 | No of Pgs<br>3 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Organization or Instal.                        |                   | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | Period Covered |                        |               |                |
|                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | From           |                        | To            |                |
|                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Hour           | Date                   | Hour          | Date           |
| S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf                         |                   | LZ STINSON - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 0001           | 25 May 69              | 2400          | 25 May 69      |
| em<br>o                                        | Time<br>In    Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | Action Taken           |               | Inl            |
| 10                                             | 1215              | (U) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp loc 525862 are engaging 5 enemy wearing blk PJ evading W, enemy loc 525867. Eng w/SAF. 50 cal. FAC obs. results neg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Bde-Stoia              |               | DS             |
| 11                                             | 1220              | (U) Fr S3 1-52 to DO TOC: Plans & loc of obj for upcoming sent to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde-Rothermel          |               | DS             |
| 12                                             | 1410              | (C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: URI: Unit of unk size w/in 1000m of BS458875.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Arty                   |               | DS             |
| 13                                             | 1430              | (U) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc 554804 revg sniper fire fr approx 2 enemy in a hooch loc BS 543801. FAC on station adjusted Arty. results unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Arty,<br>Bde-Rothermel |               | DS             |
| 14                                             | 1444              | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS537868 found a GS gas container intact. Will attempt to destroy by Arty after A Co clears area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Bde-Rothermel          |               | DS             |
| 15                                             | 1545              | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co obs at proposed NL a trenchline and bunker complex w/trails leading up hill fr the N & W. FAC on station will conduct AS. 1605hrs AS complete 2 500lb bombs failed to detonate, impacted BS546875.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | Bde-Stoia              |               | DS             |
| 16                                             | 1555              | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp loc BS517854 while searching area found: 1 bicycle, 200lb rice, 100lbs potatoes. People in area report that approx 3 days ago, 30 NVA moved through area headed W. Warned people to stay out of BS54862, area is mined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde-Stoia              |               | DS             |
| 17                                             | 1700              | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon reports seeing 3 VC running across rice paddy 1650hrs mvg E BS 545800. Recon reports 1 79 rd impacting at grid 548801. Arty called results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde-Holden             |               | DS             |
| 18                                             | 1820              | (C) C 5-46 Inf to TOC RTO: C Co 5-46 reports obs & engaging w/SAF 3 NVA at 1845hrs. Had wpns and mvg S 564867. Swept area w/neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Bde-Bledsoe            |               | MJD            |
| 19                                             |                   | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in FGA. A Co conduct search operation after its dept fr NL at 0535hrs. A Co searched grids 536864, 537868, 553872. ACo estab NDP at 554823 at 1900hrs. B Co continues to provide security and conduct base development of LZ Stinson w/D Co OpCon to B Co. CCo departed its NL at 0820hrs and conducted search operation via 534856, 530850, 530854. C Co estab NDP at 1815hrs at BS531843. E Recon reconed via 552805, 554804, 5580. Mortars cont general support LZ Stinson. |  |                |                        |               |                |
| ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | SIGNATURE      |                        |               |                |

# CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001

25 May 69

2400

25 May 69

 Item  
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc

Action Taken

Inl

19

(Summary continues)

Contacts: G 5-46 Inf eng 1 NVA w/gm unif & pack, possibly a wpm.  
Results: 1 NVA KIA. Enemy trying to evade N when eng.

0708hrs H Trp eng 1 NVA w/green unif evading fr same loc to W were they  
had eng 1 NVA vic 530868. Results unknown. Recon BS552805 has obs on 15

NVA w/green unif, packs & wpns. One carrying mortar tube. C&C AC expended  
on target, FAG adjusted Arty. 0930hrs FAG conducted AS BS548792. 0955hrs

1st AS completed, obs large secondary explosion. 1030 a 2d AS complete, had  
secondary explosion fr 20mm fire.

Casualties: Friendly: NONE

Enemy: 1 NVA KIA by G Co 5-46 Inf.

Wpns CIA: None

Plans Summary: A Co will move to conduct a search in objective  
1, #2, #3, #4. B Co continues to secure and develop LZ Stinson. C Co will  
move to conduct a search in objective #9 and #10. D Co OpCon to B Co at  
LZ Stinson. E Recon continues to recon and OP in area BS5284, 5286, 5484,  
5486. E Mortars continues general support fr LZ Stinson. G 5-46 Inf moves to  
conduct a search of objective #5, #6, #7, #8. H Trp will move to conduct a  
search of objective #11, #12, #13, #14.

20

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

10 OF INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

M. S. DENNIS SP4 - RTG

S. DEAL 1LT DY OFF

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9140

J

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

3

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

26 May 69

2400

26 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken    | Inl |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |     |
| 2       |      | 0400 | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD<br>A CO 75 0 106<br>B CO 0 81 116<br>C CO 62 0 117<br>D CO 0 87 103<br>E CO 16 58 93<br>HHC X X 178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bn S, J         | MJD |
| 3       | 0750 |      | (C) Fr Ha Thanh Liaison to TOC RTO: Unk size enemy position believed loc at BS329771.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bn S, J         | MJD |
| 4       | 0825 |      | (U) Fr CCo to TOC DO: C Co reports finding approx 50 105mm Arty rds. These are the same rds that were dropped in a sling fr a Ch47 about 3 weeks ago. C Co will police all rds w/shipping plugs & extract. All others will be destroyed. Request EOD 0945hrs, arrived 1130hrs. 1200hrs EOD request 2 men fr Chu Lai & 1 case G4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Ball        | DS  |
| 5       | 0835 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co reports finding a tunnel entrance at grid 553873. They engaged w/smoke & grenades. Smoke failed to come out of hole & grenades explosion could not be heard indicating it is very deep. It also appears to be hand dug. There are also temporary fighting positions in the area. A Co will investigate & destroy, tunnel approx 35m long w/smaller chamber at the end.                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Ball        | DS  |
| 6       | 0850 |      | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co obs 3 VC 548847, w/packs & wpns coming towards their loc fr the NE at about 250m. Arty being fired on enemy grid & to the north in hopes of pushing them into C Co VC evaded to hootch in woodline. C Co checked area & found blood trails & rucksacks. NVA rucksack contained 1 US med aid bag well supplied w/med supplies, 1 copy of travel orders for Roger Dennis dated 28 Feb 69 w/report date of 26 Apr 69, SN RA68047576 & 1 stateside credit book. Roger Davis, HHC 1-52 Inf medic lost rucksack 5 days ago. | Bde-Fults, Ball | DS  |
| 7       | 0855 |      | (C) Fr Tra Bong (SF) to TOC RTO: Two VC armed Platoons total strength 50 men armed w/1 M79, 1 60mm mortar, 3 BARs, 1 IW, wearing khaki                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |     |

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years  
A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

3

| Station or Instal.   |      | Location              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period Covered                    |           |      |           |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                      |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From                              |           | To   |           |
|                      |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hour                              | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001                              | 26 May 69 | 2400 | 26 May 69 |
| Item No              | Time |                       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken                      |           | Inl  |           |
|                      | In   | Out                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |           |      |           |
| 7                    | 0855 |                       | (Cont) uniforms & rubber tire sandals, carrying rice to S vic BS380845 rated C3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Bn S, J                      |           | DS   |           |
| 8                    | 0943 |                       | (C) Fr C 5-46 to TOC RTO: C 5-46 obs appox 25-30 persons in blk clothing mvg to W fr BS 586865. Helix obs vic 580840 1010hrs a village being vacated, appox 200 people-women, children, and old men leaving to SE & SW carrying household goods & livestock. 1215hrs C 5-46 detained 1 VN to be questioned about activity in the area.                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |           |      |           |
|                      |      |                       | Bmic to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde-Ball, Arty                    |           | DS   |           |
| 9                    | 0943 |                       | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon obs 5 VNM mvg S along trail to E of Vinh Loc 1 vic BS563806. Two wore blk PJ, 2 w/grn shirts. Distance to great to obs wpns. Neg results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Ball                          |           | DS   |           |
| 10                   | 1100 |                       | (C) Fr Ha Thanh (SF) to TOC RTO: District Agent Reports: 1. Main Force unit mixed w/strength of 60 men loc BS54712 wearing mixed unif, no unit designation. Mission: Blocking Force and support for a heavy wpn unit loc BS340715. F3 rating. 2. On 231700 May 4 Cos loc BS403596 wearing yellow khaki unif w/many crew served wpn. F3 rating. 3. NVA Bn strength 400 psnl, loc BS335627 on 241000 May. Many individual & crew served wpn. Yellow Khaki unif. Cndr name: LAM F4 rating. | Bde-Holden, Bn S, J               |           | DS   |           |
| 11                   | 1135 |                       | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Bn size unit loc 1000m fr BS375774, mid AM. Unk size enemy unit loc 1500m fr BS448847. Unk size unit w/in 500m fr BS497881. Unk size unit w/in 1500m of BS 489895.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Arty, Bn S, J                     |           | DS   |           |
| 12                   | 1140 |                       | (C) Fr H Trp to TOC RTO: H Trp loc BS510846 found 1 105mm rd in hole, requested people to leave area. While clearing area, rd was unguarded for appox 5-10 min, when they returned, the rd was gone, H Trp is questing people in the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Ball                          |           | DS   |           |
| 13                   | 1200 |                       | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon 1100hrs BS547813 obs 7 enemy, 556823, running S into a hooch vic 556823. Arty called, results 2 KIA, 2 poss KIA, other 3 evaded W.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Arty-Vavericka                    |           |      |           |
|                      |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Rothermel                     |           | DS   |           |
| 14                   | 1310 |                       | (C) Fr Bde-S3 to TOC DO: Bde requests clearance for a tactical CS drop (E-158 Drop) in area. grids: 4076, 400865, 480855, 4880.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cleared by Lt Shepardson, Bn S, J |           | DS   |           |

NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



Location or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry

LZ Stinson - BS545829

0001

26 May 69

2400

26 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken                      | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |     |
| 15      | 1550 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon spotted 3 VC mvg S 559801. One dressed in green, one in blk, one in blk & white. Personnel ran into a bunker complex. Arty called in. Results: 1 Bunker destroyed & neg further movement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Arty, Bn S, J Bde-Holden          | DS  |
| 16      | 1640 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Grids of emission: 299732 - 1 emission, 311761 - 1 emission, 316754 - 1 emission, 317747 - 1, 343751 - 3, 346751 - 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bn S, J, Arty                     | DS  |
| 17      | 1700 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: URI 1400hrs: Unk size unit 1000m approx BS495893.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bn S, J, S3 Map                   | DS  |
| 18      | 1825 |     | (U) Fr FAG to TOC DO: FAG 1820hrs completed AS at 543775 & reports: One tunnel complex destroyed, three bunkers destroyed. At this grid 2 dud. 500lb bombs were dropped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bn, Bde, S3 Map                   | MJD |
| 19      | 1850 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Results of Sniffer mission: 573805, 467800, 425793, 417801. Bunker at 409859.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bn S, J, Arty                     | MJD |
| 20      |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide support, security and conduct offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed its NL at 0800hrs and moved to conduct search at 553823, 562876. ACo estab NDP at 566876 at 1800hrs. B Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ Stinson w/B Co OpCon. C Co departed NL 0740hrs and conducted search of area vic 546842, 548847, 546842. C Co estab NL at 1800hrs at 546829. E Recon conducted search 5481 and estab OP in area. Recon closed LZ Stinson at 1740hrs. E Mortars continued general support of LZ Stinson. C 5-46 Inf dept NL at 0618hrs conducting search of 576865, 580864, 584866. C Co 5-46 estab NL at 1830hrs at BS576849. H Trp, 17 Cav dept their NDP at 0615hrs conducting search of 514853, 509845, 510831. H Trp estab NL at 1800hrs at BS546829.<br>Contacts: 1200hrs Recon reported that 1100hrs they obs 7 enemy, 556-823, running S into a hooch. Arty called, results 2 KIA, 2 poss KIA, other 3 evaded W.<br>Casualties: Friendly: None<br>Enemy: None KIA by Arty.<br>Wpns CIA: None<br>Plans Summary: A Co will conduct search operations in obj #2, #3, #4. B Co continues to provide security for LZ Stinson. C Co will move to obj A, BS578827 and conducts search operation. D Co remains OpCon to B Co. E Recon continues to OP and recon vic BS550810. E Mortars continue the general support of LZ Stinson. H Trp moves and searches Obj 12, 13, 14.<br>2400 (U) Journal Closed. 3.85 PM 109 04 54 |                                   |     |
| 21      |      |     | PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE<br>Luther P. Kallam Jr. |     |



CONFIDENTIAL

9147

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pgs

2

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001

27 May 69

2400

27 May 69

| Item No | Time      |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken                 | Inl |
|---------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
|         | In        | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |     |
| 1       |           | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |     |
| 2       |           | 0400 | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde TOC: Foxhole strength report as of 270400 May 69:<br>UNIT    MAN    OPER    PFD<br>A CO    43    0    107<br>B CO    0    81    118<br>C CO    59    0    115<br>D CO    0    89    102<br>E CO    0    73    98<br>HHC    X    X    179                                                                                              |                              |     |
|         |           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, Bn S, J                 | MJD |
| 3       | 1120-1245 |      | (U) Fr 1-52 TOC to TOC DO: 1115hrs C 5-46 Inf released fr OpCon at 624855. 1240hrs H Trp released fr OpCon at 604915.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Arty                    | DS  |
| 4       | 1320      |      | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: URI: Unit of unk size w/in 2000m of BS519802. 1325hrs Bde has non-persistent chemical agent drop schedule ASAP, Maj Borg.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S3 Map, Cos<br>Bn S, J, Arty | DS  |
| 5       | 1400      |      | (C) Fr Radio Researcher to TOC DO: The following grids & No. of emissions were recorded:<br>(Grid - No emission) 384720 - 1, 394719 - 1<br>404718, 416739, 339752, 314757, 422754, 349773, 264783, 331759, 342760, 315758, 319752, 320757, 326731, 327733, 336755, 339782, 38723 all had 1 emission recorded. 315762 had 4 & 353752 had 6 emission recorded. |                              |     |
| 6       | 1400      |      | (C) Fr VR to TOC DO: VR 260930-261000 May results: 0930hrs Grid 520740 obs 5 new bunkers, 2 huts being rebuilt, 20 spider holes. At 1000hrs grid 542765 obs 50 new spider holes, 5 new bunkers, on the river bank.                                                                                                                                           | Bn, Arty, S3 Map             | DS  |
| 7       | 1440      |      | (C) Fr Ha Thanh(SF) to TOC RTO: AO extension request AO description: BS3674 E to 4074 N to 4079, W to 3679 S to close. Designation - G314.<br>Time: 270001 May to 302400 May.                                                                                                                                                                                | Bn, Bde, S3 Map              | DS  |
| 8       | 1520      |      | (C) Fr S3 Bn to TOC DO: Requested Aero Scouts "Snatch Mission" fr 280730-280930 May in area grids: 540764, 560764, 590787, 590810, 540810. Approved at 1530hrs by Bde-Rothermel.                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Bn, S3 Map,<br>Arty, S2 | DS  |
| 9       |           |      | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: A Co dept NL 0605hrs and conducted search of 567884, 578888, 581883, 584874. A Co estab NL at 1800hrs 601844. B Co continued                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |     |

BRANCH &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded AT 5 Year  
 Interval: Declassified  
 After 38 Years 1994

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No

2

No of Pgs

2

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Infantry

LZ STINSON - BS545829

From

Hour

0001

Date

27 May 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

27 May 69

| en | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken | Inl |
|----|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |
| 9  |      |     | <p>(Summary Continued) to provide for the security of LZ Stinson w/D Co OpCon. C Co departed its NL at 0800hrs and moved to conduct search of 560824, 568826, 571822. C Co estab a NDP at 1800hrs at 574814. E Recon and E Mortars at LZ Stinson, provide security, general support fr LZ Stinson. C 5-46 Inf was released fr OpCon fr 1-52 Inf at 1115hrs at grid 624855. H Trp/17th Cav was released fr OpCon to the 1-52 Inf at 1240hrs at grid 604915.</p> <p>Contacts: There were no reported enemy contacts for this period resulting in no friendly or enemy casualties.</p> <p>(C) Plans Summary: A Co will search objective #6 BS595854, Objective #7 BS593814, #8 BS595836, #9 BS593812. B Co continues in providing security of LZ STINSON. C Co will search objective #1 580810 and objective #2 at BS575798, #3 BS565788, #4 BS553783, #5 BS545797. D Co 1st Plt will search objective area grid BS506805 from 280530 May to 281930 May. D Co 3rd Plt will ambush trail grid BS550834 fr 271800 May-280700 May. E Recon will depart LZ STINSON 280700 May for 3 days in operation vic BS532766, BS531794, 541794, BS545793. E Mortars continues support fr LZ Stinson.</p> <p>2400 (U) Journal closed.</p> |              |     |
| 10 |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |

10 OF INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

~~MS DUTIES SP4 RFOCN~~

J. DEAL 1LT Dy off

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Luther P. Kallam Jr.*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

9148

*[Handwritten mark]*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No  
**1**

No of Pgs  
**4**

|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|--------------|--|
| Organization or Instal.             |             | Location                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period Covered |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           |                  | To           |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hour           | Date             | Hour         | Date             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry</b> |             | <b>LZ STINSON - BS545829</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>0001</b>    | <b>28 May 69</b> | <b>2400</b>  | <b>28 May 69</b> |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| em                                  | Time        |                              | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                  | Action Taken |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     | In          | Out                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  | Inl          |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>1</b>                            |             | <b>0001</b>                  | <b>(0) Journal Opened.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>2</b>                            | <b>0120</b> |                              | <p>(C) Fr D36 to TOC DO: D36, 549832, spotted 1 VC mvg to the South. Eng w/SAF. Will check area later. Neg wpns, clothing unk. Checked 548832 and found 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA. NVA wearing grn unif &amp; documents, VC blk PJ. 2 9mm pistols CIA and misc equipment and documents. 1200hrs Aero Recon revealed that 2 bodies are still on ground, also 1 more KIA. Patrol will be sent out to search 3rd body at 1400hrs. 1600hrs Two squads of D36 were CA to BS548832 to search 3rd body. NVA KIA w/grn unif armed w/9mm pistol. CIA 1 wallet containing pictures &amp; 1 pass.</p> |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>3</b>                            |             | <b>0400</b>                  | <p>(C) Fr 1-52 TOC to Bde: Foxhole strength report:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UNIT</td> <td>MAN</td> <td>OPER</td> <td>PRD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>83</td> <td>0</td> <td>106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>0</td> <td>84</td> <td>122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>62</td> <td>0</td> <td>114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>69</td> <td>105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>22</td> <td>57</td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>180</td> </tr> </table>                                                    |                |                  | UNIT         | MAN              | OPER | PRD | A CO | 83 | 0 | 106 | B CO | 0 | 84 | 122 | C CO | 62 | 0 | 114 | D CO | 22 | 69 | 105 | E CO | 22 | 57 | 96 | HHC | X | X | 180 | Bde-Zizelman |  |
| UNIT                                | MAN         | OPER                         | PRD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| A CO                                | 83          | 0                            | 106                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| B CO                                | 0           | 84                           | 122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| C CO                                | 62          | 0                            | 114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| D CO                                | 22          | 69                           | 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| E CO                                | 22          | 57                           | 96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| HHC                                 | X           | X                            | 180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  | MJD          |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>4</b>                            | <b>0715</b> |                              | <p>(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A CO, 593834, eng 5 VC evading fr evading fr hootch, 593834. Results: 1 VC female KIA, 2 VCM KIA. KIAs dressed in black PJ w/neg wpn. Civilians in area testified they were indeed VC who had stayed there last night. VC left behind 5 camouflage hammocks &amp; 5 bushhats and cooking utensils plus 1 US pistol belt, 1 m26 grenade, 1 aid bag, 1 lighter w/504 written on it.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  | Bde, Bn      |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  | MJD          |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>5</b>                            | <b>0850</b> |                              | <p>(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc BS571802 detained 1 VN age 34, has no ID card, blk PJ. Will send in to be questioned. IPW revealed he was the secretary of the farmers association in his village. Sent to NP's.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                  | Bde-Zizelman |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
|                                     |             |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                  | DS           |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |
| <b>6</b>                            | <b>0900</b> |                              | <p>(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon obs 5 VCS mvg W along a trail. Lost visual contact on 3 &amp; obs 2 change fr grn clothing into NVA equipment. Recon moved fr 534808 to 533789 to try to re-establish visual contact. At 533792 Recon obs 1 NVA mvg S w/wpns. Engaged w/SAF and Arty w/unk results. Helix obs area last seen. 1045hrs FAC on</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                  |              |                  |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |    |     |   |   |     |              |  |

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim: Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No  
2

No of Pgs  
4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour  
0001

Date  
28 May 69

Hour  
2400

Date  
27 May 69

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry LZ STINSON - BS545829

| sm | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken                | Inl |
|----|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |     |
| 6  | 0900 |     | (Cont) station, will conduct AS BS535792.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde-Ball,<br>Arty-Vavericka | DS  |
| 7  | 1100 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BS533798<br>revg sniper fire fr carbine vic 535797. FAC<br>will conduct AS. 1120hrs During AS, FAC & Jets<br>took carbine & AK47 fire fr ground. 1200hrs<br>Recon has 1 KIA credit to AS, NVA in green<br>uniform, no wpn.                                                        | Bde-Zizelman                | DS  |
| 8  | 1135 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc BS566796 revd<br>several rds sniper fire fr approx 2 carbines fr<br>BS555788. Arty fired.                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Stoia                   | DS  |
| 9  | 1200 |     | (C) Fr Bde-S# to TOC DO: ALERT: The Tra Bong<br>convoy is presently scheduled for 31 May 69.<br>5-46 Inf will provide scty. 1-52 Inf will<br>provide 1 Co to be OpCon to 5-46 on that day.                                                                                                                           | Bn, S, J                    | DS  |
| 10 | 1230 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: IR/SLAR; 270501 May to<br>270530 May results: BS514899 - 1 emission,<br>460775, 442772, 426753, 406762, 379732, 398-<br>731, 393740, 402722, 352760, 385742, 401751<br>had 1 emission ea. 316752 - 20 emissions &<br>311761 had 2 emission.                                                   | S3 Map, S2<br>Bn S, J, Arty | DS  |
| 11 | 1240 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: MinuteMan 14 while<br>resupplying A Co loc 599831 revd 2 rds sniper<br>fire fr 596829. A Co returned SAF, results unk.                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde-Stoia                   | DS  |
| 12 | 1315 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, 533807, obs 5<br>VCS dressed in blk (one wearing grn, change to<br>black) vic 52804, 4.2 Mortar fired. Three<br>appeared to be WIA. Evaded to grid 525800.<br>4.2 Mortar fired w/good coverage. 1400hrs FAC<br>will conduct AS grid 525800. 1420hrs AS complete<br>w/4 possible KIA. | Bde-Stoia                   | DS  |
| 13 | 1325 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI, noon: Unit unk size<br>1000m fr BS422686. Unit unk size 2200m fr BS<br>513895, unit unk size 2500m fr BS508753.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn, Arty, S3 Map            | DS  |
| 14 | 1430 |     | (C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station will<br>conduct AS at 473805. 1405hrs AS complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Neg BDA.<br>Bn, Bde         | DS  |
| 15 | 1500 |     | (C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts<br>requested for snatch for tomorrow, 29 May,<br>in grid box: 4881 to 480765 to 5581 to 550760<br>between 0700-0900hrs.                                                                                                                                                   | Bde-Lt Serrano              | DS  |
| 16 | 1550 |     | (C) Fr Bde-Holden to TOC RTO: IR/SLAR results:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |     |

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           | Page No<br>3         | No of Pgs<br>4 |
|-------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|
| Organization or Instal.                   |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Period Covered |           |                      |                |
|                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | From           |           | To                   |                |
|                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour                 | Date           |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry              |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | 0001           | 28 May 69 | 2400                 | 28 May 69      |
| Item                                      | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Action Taken         | Ini            |
|                                           | In   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           |                      |                |
| 16                                        | 1550 | (Cont) BS519728 - 1 emission, 496861 - 7 & 473868 - 7 emission, 478862 - 4, 426813 - 2, 433853 - 10 & BS498812 12 emission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           | Arty, Bn, S2, S3 Map | DS             |
| 17                                        | 1555 | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Agent Report: C-6 rating: On 27 May 1700hrs a VC District Force Co, 75 men strength. Cndr by Lecanh of Binh Khanh village, was obs at BS564885, 569886 & 566887, Binh Khanh village. Resignation is unk but it is believed this unit belongs to Binh Son Dist Forces. This unit was dressed in blk & Grn uniforms. They were armed w/LW, 1 60mm mortars, 2 B40 Rkt, 1 30-cal MG. This unit was set in a temp defense. Mission unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bn, S3, S2 Map       | DS             |
| 18                                        | 1645 | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports his 36 element revd 20-25 rds SAF & 2 79 rds fr S, vic 557784. Estimate 3 snipers. Results: 1 US WHA. Emergency dustoff called. 1640hrs Dustoff cancelled. 1645hrs Minuteman 19 completed dustoff Drew, DOA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |           | Bde-Stoia            | DS             |
| 19                                        | 1700 | (C) Fr Bde S3 to Bn S3: 2d ARVN Div G-3 visited LZ Stinson. He advised us that 6th ARVN Recon is not working in our AO and that present AO extension should be terminated. He requested we have 1 Co work in area vic 5878 in a counter rocket role for Quang Ngai. CCo will move to grid 563777 & conduct operations in area defined by grids 5578, 5576, 5876, 5878 for a period of 3 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bn S, J              | DS             |
| 20                                        | 1720 | (C) Fr S3-Maj Kallam to Bde-Cpt Gaffney: The results of 2d ARVN Div G-3 visit passed to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           | Bde-S3, Bn CO        | DS             |
| 21                                        | 1935 | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 567786 reports taking 2 60mm incoming mortars fr enemy vic 559791. Neg cas. Arty being worked up. 1940hrs C Co reports 1 60mm incoming. 1 US WHA, request dustoff. 1945hrs C Co reports 3 more US WHA, Spooky requested for tonight. 1955hrs C Co reports 160mm incoming rd. 1958hrs Spooky requested for C Co. 2015hrs Dustoff & gunships on station. 2035hrs Dustoff complete. Also taking SAF, 3-5 rds, 2 US evac. 2050hrs Shadow 45 on station for C Co. 2215hrs CCo reports to Shadow 45 that he is taking SAF fr the North. 2330hrs Shadow breaking station. Names of WHA: Ware & Smith, not evac. Lauer, McCallpps to 27th Surg. |  |                |           | Bde-Sgt. Edmonson    | DS             |
| 22                                        | 2015 | (C) A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports taking 4 60mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           |                      |                |

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-25 Infantry

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

28 May 69

2400

28 May 69

| Seq | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Action Taken      | Inl |
|-----|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|
|     | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |     |
| 22  | 2015 |     | (Cont) incoming mortars. Neg cas. Rds impacted in area which A Co had occupied 1 hr prior to shelling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Sgt Edmondson | MJD |
| 23  | 2115 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Enemy forces indicate a cease fire fr 282200 May to 302200 May. 6th ARVN CP is now at Bayonet. 2 Bn will be working on an operation w/5-46 29 May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bn S, J           | MJD |
| 24  | 2130 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: Intell B3: Subject stated 27 May the 22 Bn of 21 NVA Regt was obs at 466830, 465823, 459831. Cmdr Pham Cong Khanh. Strength of 300, Wpns: 2 57RR, 3 MG, 2 HMG on wheels. Hide in above area in the day to avoid AC, travels at night.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bn S, J           | MJD |
| 25  |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and conduct offensive operations in FCA. A Co departed NL 0630hrs & conducted search 593834, 599831, 599824. A Co estab NL 2000hrs at 601832. B Co continued to provide security of LZ Stinson. C Co departed NL 0615hrs and conducted search vic 571802, 566796, 563791, 563789, C Co estab NL at 2200hrs at 567786. D Co- at LZ Stinson. D16 departed NL 0600hrs conducting search 522813, 517812, 519810, 528821. D16 closed LZ Stinson 1500hrs. D36 dept NL at 0630hrs searching 549832. D36 closed LZ Stinson & C Co- at 0720hrs. E Recon departed LZ Stinson 0315hrs conducting recon vic 534820, 536816, 535808, 533798. E Recon estab NL at 1300hrs at 533807. E Mortars continue fire support fr LZ Stinson.<br>Contacts: D36 engaged 4 VC mvg south vic 548832. Results: 1 NVA, 1 VC and found another NVA KIA at 1600hrs. CIA 3 9mm pistols. Found misc equip and documents. A Co, 593834, eng 5 VC evading fr hootch, 593834, results: 1 VCF KIA, 2 VCM KIA. KIAs dressed in blk PJ w/neg wpn. VC left behind 5 camouflage hammocks & 5 bushhats and cooking utensils plus 1 pistol belt. 1100hrs Recon, 533789, revg sniper fire fr carbine vic 535797. FAC conduct AS, complete at 1230hrs. Revd ground fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA. C Co revd 1 US WHA fr sniper fire revd at 557784. WHA now KHA, Died on way to Surg. C Co revd incoming mortars between 1935hrs to 1958hrs. Total of 5 60mm mortars revd. 1 US WHA, 2 evac.<br>Casualties: Friendly: 2 US WHA fr C Co, & 4 US WHA fr C Co<br>Enemy: 3 NVA KIA, 1 by AS, 2 fr D36, 1 fr A Co.<br>3 VC KHA by A Co.<br>Wpns CIA: 3 9mm pistols CIA by D36.<br>Plans Summary: A Co will move through obj #9 & conducts search operation in area bounded by 5479, 5679, 5481, 5681. B Co continues to provide security of LZ Stinson. C Co will conduct a search operation in area bounded by 5477, 5677, 5479, 5679. D Co, E Recon & Mortars at LZ Stinson. |                   |     |
| 26  |      |     | 2400 (U) Journal Closed. 3.00 AM 1LT 0400 P. SHUPARKON 1LT 0400 off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |     |

 DED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9149

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

29 May 69

2400

29 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Action Taken | Ini |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |     |
| 2       |      | 0400 | (C) Fr 1-52 TOC to Bde-SP Ball: Foxhole strength report as of 290400 May:<br>UNIT MAN OPER PFD<br>A CO 42 0 106<br>B CO 20 71 122<br>C CO 58 0 114<br>D CO 0 87 105<br>E CO 22 57 96<br>HHC X X 180                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bn S, J      | MJD |
| 3       | 0615 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A 1-52 Engaged 1 NVA w/wpn w/SAF vic 601832. Enemy had full green uniform. Results: 1 NVA WIA/CIA. Neg documents or equipment. 1 AK47 CIA w/1 mag, 1 PRC 25 handset. NVA was RTO w/unit he was assigned to. AK47 SN 10067112.                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-SP Ball  | MJD |
| 4       | 0750 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A Co reports finding approx 3 tons of rice in deserted hootch area, 601832, 280900 May. Rice stored in crocks, tins etc. Initial finding 500-600 lbs. 0750 hrs report total 3 Tons. 1310hrs 1 1/2 tons rice evac to Son Tinh.                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-SP Ball  | MJD |
| 5       | 0745 |      | (C) Fr 1-52 TOC RTO: 0740hrs Dustoff requested for A Co, urgent. One US swallowed some object at chow & went into epileptic fit. Requested for vic 601832. Dustoff on station at 0755hrs, complete at 0800hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-SP Ball  | MJD |
| 6       | 0800 |      | (C) Fr 198th Bde to TOC RTO: Enemy cease fire to take place fr 290600 May to 310600 May. This is change fr earlier report fr Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bn S, J      | MJD |
| 7       | 0815 |      | (U) Fr FAC to TOC DO: AS going into 503808 at 0815hrs. Preplanned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cpt Hall     | MJD |
| 8       | 0830 |      | (C) Fr A Co to Bde-Holden: NVA Prisoner; Results of Interrogation: 3 NVA Co in area (601832). 1st Co armed w/2 82mm, 4 60mm, 2 MG, assorted SA. 1st Co strength of 50 men. 55th Co, 21th Bn CO 21t Lin Vin Khien. Bn CO 1Lt Truong Van Tai. Four B40 w/Bn. Pvt is fr Thai Binh Prov, NVN. Has been in country 14 months. Bn has been in area 14-15 days. Unit has 4 Prc 25 radios. Bn Freq 58.60. Call sign for Co's are |              |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downloaded At 3 Year  
Interval: Declassified

Ante 1394's

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

2

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001

29 May 69

2400

29 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken    | Ini |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |     |
| 8       | 0830 |     | (Cont) 71, 72, 73. Food obtained fr villages. Wpns fr NVN. Bn Cmdr named TY TY E-8, 21st Bn. 21st Bn & 4th Bn of Duc Pho S of Quang Ngai. Hospital 1000m S of Tra Bong Dist w/2 Doctors, 5 medics or nurses, 10 scety people(also function as medics). Ten clicks S of Hospital is a resupply point. | Bde, Bn, S3 Map | MJD |
| 9       | 0905 |     | (G) Fr Bde-Maj Borg to TOC RTO: URI, early AM: Regt sized enemy unit loc w/in 500m of 520859. Bde will fire extensive Arty. Request a Recon element fr 1-52 be standing by to perform BDA.                                                                                                           | Bn S, J         | DS  |
| 10      | 0953 |     | (G) Fr Son Tinh-Lt Sheffield to TOC DO: Lt Sheffield cannot obtain any NPFF or PRU for our operations due to present operation in W of their AO. Recomend contact Binh Son.                                                                                                                          | S2-Cpt Tashiro  | DS  |
| 11      | 1030 |     | (G) Fr Bde TOC/USAF to TOC DO: Defoliation mission will be conducted by the AF on grids 4968, 4971, 4577 on 010840 Jun 69.                                                                                                                                                                           | Bn S, Jm Arty   | DS  |
| 12      | 1030 |     | (G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 569780, obs Pyeps AG taking ground fire fr an axis: BS 562781 to 563776.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Ball        | DS  |
| 13      | 1045 |     | (G) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BS601825 sent patrol to village loc BS606821. Village say that ea night 2 VC & 2 gunillas come into village to get rice & potatoes for a small unit. A Co requests permission to amb the village.                                                                   | Bde-Ball        | DS  |
| 14      | 1045 |     | (G) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co patrol in village loc 606821 found approx 1 1/2 tons of rice, stored in cracks, 55 gal drums & sacks. Will evac by Hook.                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Ball        | DS  |
| 15      | 1145 |     | (G) TOC-Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Request AO extension fr Son Tinh, area description: BS605810, BS620810, BS620830, BS604830. Fr ASAP to 301200 May. 1145hrs Bde S3 directed A Co to police & extract the rice loc at grid 606821.                                                                      | Bde-Stoia       | DS  |
| 16      | 1230 |     | (G) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc 569780 obs 1 VC wearing blk shorts & white shirt, hide his wpn in brush and approach C Co perimeter. C Co attempted to capture, he evaded and was shot. Results: 1 VC KIA, unable to loc wpn.                                                                       | Bde-Holden      | DS  |

PRINT NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No

3

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal: 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

29 May 69

2400

29 May 69

| em<br>o | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Action Taken                                                           | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                        |     |
| 17      | 1300 |     | (C) Fr E Recon to TOC DO: Recon reports seeing 5 MAM dressed in blk PJ w/no wpns mvg back & forth between grids 550796 & 550800 at 1200hrs. Arty fired, results unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Fuller                                                             | DS  |
| 18      | 1400 |     | (C) Fr B26-Found many bomb craters & shell holes fr Arty, however, no evidence of recent enemy activity. 1505hrs B26 report on objective area: 6 relatively new bunkers destroyed, 5-6 bunkers damaged, obs old trenchline vic 520858, obs mortar psn 8' x 4' deep vic 530852, neg bodies or signs of psn in area recently. Found S2 Tashiro 20 60mm casing. Report taken by RTO-Larson.                                                                                        | Bde-Fuller                                                             | DS  |
| 19      | 1420 |     | (C) Fr CCo to TOC RTO: C Co, 569780, obs 8 VN dressed in blk PJ w/wpns appox 800m E vic 573773. Also 2 VN in blk PJ to W vic 562779. Arty fired. FAC on station will conduct AS BS56775, 562779, 573773. 1420hrs FAC conducting AS at 563775, fighters taking ground fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde-Stoia                                                              | DS  |
| 20      | 1450 |     | (U) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co obs appox 10 VCS dressed in blk PJ, one had white bandage on head, vic 580785. Arty fired, results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Arty-Wolfe<br>Bde-Stoia                                                | DS  |
| 21      | 1510 |     | (C) Fr Maj Borg to TOC RTO: Maj Borg approved AO extension to E in Son Tinh AO. A Co ordered into area to bag rice for extraction. Ref: Journal #2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | A Co, Arty                                                             | DS  |
| 22      | 1640 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: POW readout: Subj reported loc of HQ Co 5th Bn 574802 last night 28 May. Also reported at grid 534781, 6 days ago were 6 AAC guns hidden in cave.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Stoia                                                              | DS  |
| 23      | 1850 |     | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC RTO: POW A Co readout: Subj reports about 15 days ago 21 NVA Regt nev'd orders fr 2nd NVA Div. Obj are OP1 517778, LZ Stinson, LZ Dottie, Son Tinh Dist HQ, Khan Van 3 village 513788. Bn Cmdr say attack will begin 2 or 3 days days after Budda Birthday. The 80th Bn is OpCon to the 1st MF Regt, 60th Bn is vic 5285, 70 Bn 565825. 14th AAC Co has 7 12.7mm AAC MG vic 55581. 16th HWpns Co is equipped w/120mm mortars 5478. 21st Regt CP vic 5285. | A, B, C, D, E Cos<br>Arty, Bn S2 & S3<br>TOC DO, Bn CO &<br>S2/S3 Map. | MJD |
| 24      | 2000 |     | (U) Fr CCo to TOC DO: C Co reports 1 NVA KBA & 1 VC KBA. NVA 563774 had green uniform, neg equip. VC had blk PJ no equip. AS complete at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |     |

RED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

4

No of Pgs

4

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

 From  
Hour Date

0001

29 May 69

 To  
Hour Date

2400

29 May 69

| em<br>o | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken | Trl |
|---------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |     |
| 24      | 2000 |     | (Cont) 1745hrs. Resupply AG spotted bodies. CCo will check the area 30 May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Stoia    | MJD |
| 25      | 2240 |     | (G) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co, 563778, took approx 30 rds SAR 2240hrs fr 556778. Neg cas. Arty being fired, results unk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde-Stoia    | MJD |
| 26      |      |     | <p>(C) Journal Summary:</p> <p>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and offensive operation in FCA. A Co remained at NL position. A36 &amp; 46 departed A Co- at 0925hrs. A Co- departed NL and moved to 601825 at 0925hrs. A36 &amp; 46 conduct search operation of 5982. A36 &amp; 46 closed ZA Co- at 1100hrs. A Co estab NL at 1900hrs at 606817. B Co continued security of LZ Stinson. C Co departed its NL at 0630hrs and conducted search in grid 569780, 564774. C Co estab NL at 1805hrs at 563778. D Co remained OpCon to B Co. E Recon conducted OP at 533807. E Recon departed OP position at 1350hrs and moved to LZ Stinson, closing LZ Stinson at 1445hrs. E Mortars continues general support fr LZ Stinson.</p> <p>Contacts: A Co, 601832, at 0615hrseng NVA, results: 1 NVA RTO/WIA CIA. Wearing full green uniform. CIA 1 AK47, SM10067112 and FRG 25 handset. C Co, 569780, obs 1 VC 1230hrs wearing blk shorts &amp; white shirt hide his wpn in bush and approach C Co perimeter. C Co attempted to CIA, he evaded and was shot. Results: 1 VC KIA, no wpn found. C Co obs approx 10 VCS dressed in blk PJ, one had white bandage on head, vic 580785. Arty fired, unk results. C Co reports 1 NVA KBA &amp; 1 VC KBA. NVA 563774 had green uniform, neg equip. VC had blk PJ neg equip. AS complete at 1745hrs. Resupply AG spotted bodies. CCo will check area 30 May.</p> <p>Casualties: Friendly: None</p> <p>Enemy: 1 NVA WIA/CIA by A Co w full green uniform. C Co had 1 VC KIA, found 1 NVA &amp; 1 VC KBA</p> <p>Wpnas CIA: 1 AK47 SM10067112 by A Co 0615hrs.</p> <p>Plans Summary: A Co will move to vic BS553837 &amp; conduct OP and patrols. B Co will continue the base development and security of LZ Stinson. C Co will conduct OP and patrols vic of BS542774. D Co OpCon to B Co at LZ Stinson. 3rd Plt of DCo will conduct ambush vic BS550835 and BS555810. E Recon moved to establish OP at BS537854 at 0300hrs 30 May. E Mortars provide general support at LZ Stinson.</p> |              |     |
| 27      | 2400 |     | (H) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |     |

I.D. OP INITIALS

D. SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF

AS DEHARS SP4 RETD JA

J. DEAL 1LT DUTY OFF

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LUTHER P. KALLAM, JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL 4/5-0

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Page No<br>1    | No of Pgs<br>4 |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
|-------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|------|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|----|---|-----|------|----|----|-----|------|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|---------|-----|
| Organization or Distal.                   |      | Location              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Period Covered |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
|                                           |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           |           | To              |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
|                                           |      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hour           | Date      | Hour            | Date           |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf                   |      | LZ STINSON - BS515829 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 30 May 69 | 2400            | 30 May 69      |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| en                                        | Time |                       | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | Action Taken    | Inl            |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| o                                         | In   | Out                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 1                                         |      | 0001                  | (U) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 2                                         |      | 0400                  | (C) Fr 1-52 TOC to BDE: Foxhole strength report as of 300400 May:<br><table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">UNIT</th> <th style="text-align: center;">MAN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OPER</th> <th style="text-align: center;">PTD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">99</td> <td style="text-align: center;">126</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">64</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">121</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> <td style="text-align: center;">99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">185</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                |           | UNIT            | MAN            | OPER | PTD | A CO | 80 | 0 | 105 | B CO | 0 | 99 | 126 | C CO | 64 | 0 | 113 | D CO | 29 | 75 | 121 | E CO | 0 | 79 | 99 | HHC | X | X | 185 | Bde, Bn | MJD |
| UNIT                                      | MAN  | OPER                  | PTD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| A CO                                      | 80   | 0                     | 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| B CO                                      | 0    | 99                    | 126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| C CO                                      | 64   | 0                     | 113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| D CO                                      | 29   | 75                    | 121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| E CO                                      | 0    | 79                    | 99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| HHC                                       | X    | X                     | 185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 3                                         | 0520 |                       | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC DO: Cessation of offensive operations effective 300600 May 69. Offensive operations will resume 310600 May. All incidents will be reported to CTCG ASAP. Report as soon as cessation of offensive operations are complete & achieved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Bn S, J         | MJD            |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 4                                         | 0745 |                       | (C) Bde TOC to TOC DO: Bde reports 2 NPFF will be ready to be picked up at 0830hrs 30 May.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | S2-Opt Tashiro  | MJD            |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 5                                         | 0810 |                       | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 1-52 reports revg approx 10 rds SAR fr 612806. Neg casualties & sightings. No Arty fired because of ceased fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Bde-Sgt Bledsoe | DS             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 6                                         | 0845 |                       | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Recon, 0840hrs vic 537855, obs 3 MAM wearing blk PJ w/no pack or wpg mvg NW grid 520860. Also obs 2 MAM wearing blk PJ w/no pack or wpg mvg E at 540863. Neither group carrying load.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Bde-Sgt Bledsoe | DS             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 7                                         | 0915 |                       | (U) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc 537855 obs 3 MAM on bicycles 0910hrs wearing blk PJ mvg SW along trail fr vic BS515856. Bicycles appeared to have a heavy load.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde-Rothermel   | DS             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 8                                         |      | 0920                  | (U) TOC DO to Bde TOC: Gen Clements arrived LZ Stinson & briefed by S2, S3, & CO. Inspected Bunkerline & advised continuous work and increased scety.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bn S, J         | DS             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 9                                         | 0955 |                       | (C) Fr Bde-Lt Stovall to TOC DO: The following SS went in target last night, 29 May:<br>414794 10 X D 2, 485834 10 X D 2s, 498846 2 X D 4s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Bn S, J         | DS             |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |
| 10                                        | 1000 |                       | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C36 found 1 foot, 1 bush hat, 1 NVA aid bag partially used and bloody cloths(1 shirt & 1 pant). Appeared as though                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |                 |                |      |     |      |    |   |     |      |   |    |     |      |    |   |     |      |    |    |     |      |   |    |    |     |   |   |     |         |     |

PER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group

Downgraded at 5 Year  
Interval, Declassified  
After 12 Years

## CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

4

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Infantry LZ STINSON, - BS545829

0001

30 May 69

2400

30 May 69

| em<br>o | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken               | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |     |
| 10      | 1000 |     | (Cont) aid was given to a severely wounded person. Many blood trails in area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde-Sgt Bledsoe            | DS  |
| 11      | 1040 |     | (C) Fr Bde to Maj Kallam: URI, early AM: Regt size unit loc w/in 1200m of BS478779.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S2-Opt Tashiro             | DS  |
| 12      | 1120 |     | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co, 1130hrs, while loading CH47 with rice revd approx 15-20 rds sniper fire fr 1 AK47. Neg hits, neg cas. All rice has been extracted fr A Co loc, 606817, & sent to Son Tinh. Three 100lb bags left on ground due to sniper fire. Bags were destroyed. Arty fired 4 rds HE, 155mm, vic 608810. A Co will send patrol to check area. 1305hrs A26 checked area of sniper fire vic 608810. Neg findings, neg contacts. | Bde-Stoia<br>Bde-Rothermel | DS  |
| 13      | 1125 |     | (C) Fr Bde S2-Gpt Quiones to TOC RTO: URI 30 May: Unk size unit loc w/in 700m of BS483854, 1000hrs. Unk size unit loc w/in 1600m of BS486770, 0830hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Arty-SP Wolf               | DS  |
| 14      | 1200 |     | (C) Fr CH47 #127 to TOC RTO: C&C AC took several rds sniper fire fr BS572828, neg damage or cas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Stoia                  | DS  |
| 15      | 1205 |     | (C) Fr G Co to TOC RTO: G Co requested Dog Team to replace team now w/C Co due to ill dog. 1230hrs advised by Bde that no dog teams are available. Request first available set. 1300hrs Dog Team extracted fr CCo, returned to LZ Bayonet. 1425hrs Pick-up Dog Team 310730 May at Bayonet S Pad.                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Stoia                  | DS  |
| 16      | 1250 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon, BS537855 1245hrs obs an M79 explode vic BS532862. Obs neg mvt, believe rd may have been a booby trap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde-Fuller                 | DS  |
| 17      | 1320 |     | (C) Fr G Co to TOC RTO: G Co loc BS563778 obs 1 dud 155 rd BS564776 will send element to destroy rd. 1540hrs Suspect 155 Dud rd was actually 500lb bomb, destroyed by G Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Fuller                 | DS  |
| 18      | 1510 |     | (C) Fr Bde-Stoia to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost on station 1450hrs to conduct VR in the LZ Stinson area. Results: 1535hrs VR complete, no unusual activity, saw many MAMs farming. At 504786 saw Green uniform drying in sun. 1535hrs 1 MAM BS501809 evaded into an irrigation ditch, unable to capture. 1530hrs BS497808 1 MAM w/large bandage on his leg.                                                                                            | Bde-Stoia                  | DS  |

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No **3** No of Pgs **4**

|                         |                       |                |           |      |           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Organization or Instal. | Location              | Period Covered |           |      |           |
|                         |                       | From           |           | To   |           |
|                         |                       | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf | LZ STINSON - BS545829 | 0001           | 30 May 69 | 2400 | 30 May 69 |

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken | Init |
|---------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |      |
| 19      |      | 1600 | (C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Many civilian obs fr LZ Stinson to SW. Appeared to be harvesting rice seen fr BS534817 to 536810.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Stoia    | DS   |
| 20      |      | 1650 | (C) Fr Bde-TOC to TOC RTO: URI, mid-afternoon: Unk size enemy force 1750m fr 489759. Unk size enemy force 1000m fr 503782. Regt size enemy force 1000m fr 490781.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Arty, S3 Map | DS   |
| 21      |      | 1710 | (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co, 1700hrs vic 563778, taking incoming mortar. Neg cas, calling Arty. Spotted 2 NVA coming out of a wood line. Eng w/SAF, results unk. 1730hrs Helix on station. 1745hrs C Co took 2 more 60mm mortars. Neg cas. Came fr same loc, 571770. 1800hrs C Co obs 4 NVA mvg E-W in woodline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |      |
| 22      |      |      | 1900hrs Helix breaking station. C Co revd SAM (20-30) rds fr W. Arty being fired. Unk no of wpns. Enemy grids 557775, 556779.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde-Edmonson | DS   |
| 23      |      | 1936 | (C) A Co to TOC DO: A Co revd approx 5-7 rds sniper fire fr 598827. Neg cas. Organic 81mm being fired into area. Four HE fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde-Fuller   | DS   |
| 23      |      | 2000 | (C) Fr E Co (106 & GS) to TOC DO: Bunkerline at LZ Stinson spotted 16 VC in file mvg towards LZ Stinson. Possibly carrying wpns. 106RR given approval to fire by Col Ambrose, Bde-S3 at 2020hrs. 2030hrs 106RR being fired (2 HE, 3 canister). 2045hrs 4.2 HE fired, 9rd HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde-Maj Borg | MJD  |
| 24      |      |      | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operations: The 1-52 Infantry continues to provide security, fire support and offensive operations in the BOM. A Co departed NL at 1130hrs and conducted search of 608810, A Co- estab NL 1800hrs at 606817. A26 estab Night ambush at 606816, A36 estab NL at 609816 at 1800hrs. B Co continued to provide security and conduct base development of LZ STINSON. C36 departed C Co- NL at 0640hrs conducting search 566774. C36 closed C Co- loc at 1140hrs. C16 departed C Co- NL at 0640hrs conducting search vic 554776. C16 closed C Co- loc at 1140hrs. C Co remained at 563778 and estab NL. D Co OpCon to B Co. D26 estab night ambush at 554836, departed ambush site at 0615hrs and closed LZ STINSON at 0700hrs. E Recon departed LZ STINSON at 0505hrs conducting OP at 553854. E Mortars continue general support fr LZ STINSON.<br><br>Contacts: At 0810hrs A Co, revd approx 10 rds SAF fr 612806. No cas, neg Arty fired because of ceased fire. A Co 1130hrs while loading CHL7 w/rice vic 606817 revd approx 15-20 rd SAF fr 608810. Neg damage on casualties. Arty fired 4 rds HE, 155mm. One sniper w/AK47 fired. |              |      |

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No  
**4**

No of Pgs  
**4**

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| 0001 | 30 May 69 | 2400 | 30 May 69 |

**S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf**

**LZ STINSON - BS545829**

| Item | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc | Action Taken | Init |
|------|------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|------|
|      | In   | Out |                                  |              |      |

24 (Summary Cont) 1200hrs C&C AC took several rds sniper fire fr BS572828, neg damage or hit reported. C Co 1710hrs C Co vic 563778 taking incoming mortar. Neg casualties, calling Arty. Spotted 2 NVA coming out of a woodline. Eng W/SAF, results unk. 1745 C Co took two more rds 60mm mortars fr same loc 571770. Helix on station. 1800hrs C Co obs 4 mvg(NVA) E-W in woodline. C Co revd SAF at 1900hrs Helix breaking station. Arty being fired. Enemy grids: BS557775, 556779. 1936hrs A Co revd approx 5-7 rds Sniper fire fr 58827. Neg cas. Organic 81mm being fired into area.  
Casualties: Friendly: None  
Enemy: None  
Wpns CIA: None  
Plans Summary: A Co will move at 0530hrs to vic BS600805 to be prepared to react to the CA of B Co(-) and Air Cav objective #1. Upon completion of CA A Co moves to conduct a search at BS5483, 5683, 5485, 5685. B Co continues to provide security of LZ STINSON. B Co 1st Plt will be OpCon to Air Cav. C Co moves to vic BS555790 and be prepared to react to CA of Air Cav on objective #2. Upon completion of CAG CCo will search BS5380, 5580, 5382, 5582. D Co OpCon to B Co. D Co 1st Plt will patrol to Hill 55, BS547817. E Co Recon will OP fr present position at 537854. E Mortars continue General Support fr LZ STINSON. AIR CAV OpCon to 1-52 Infantry and will conduct CA 0630hrs at objective #1 BS578806, objective #2 at BS533778, objective #3 BS508802, objective #4 BS486765 and objective #5 BS566836.

25 2400 (U) Journal Closed,

*ID OF INITIALS*  
*D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF*  
*J DENNIS SP4 RETO AM*  
*J. DEAL 1LT DY off*

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3**

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

9151

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

1

5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS555829

0001 31 May 69

2400 31 May 69

| Item No | Time |      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken  | Inl |
|---------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |
| 1       |      | 0001 | (C) Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |     |
| 2       | 0240 |      | (C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Agent report B6 rating: VG plan given to members and COs of 38th VC Bn as follows: General Offensive called Z5 will be launched against GVN cities and towns starting 312400 May and lasting til 14 June 69. Purpose of offensive is to sieze political power.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Maj Kallam    | MJD |
| 3       | 0400 |      | (C) Fr 1-52 Inf to Bde: Foxhole strength report:<br>UNIT    MAN    OPER    PRD<br>A CO    84    0    105<br>B CO    0    94    126<br>C CO    74    0    113<br>D CO    0    104    121<br>E CO    18    62    99<br>HHG    X    X    185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bn S, J       | MJD |
| 4       | 0645 |      | (C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co 1st PZ 0645hrs, 1st LZ 0700hrs at 5788806. BS556806 3 MAM KIA, evaded to trenchline, 2 in blk, one in maroon and white. BS556805 5 MAM KIA dressed in blk, hidden in trenchline. BS572807 1 MAM KIA evaded in into hooch dressed in blk. 506806 2 MAM KIA one in blk, 1 in black & white. 571801 2 MAM KIA evading into trenchline w/blk clothing. 1 MAM 571800 KIA dressed in white. 573785 5 MAM KIA three in blk 1 in white, one in maroon. 1 MAM KIA 584802 dressed in white. 570820 GA flight devd ground fire, returned by Blue Ghost, neg results. BS576805 1 MAM in black w/AK47 evaded into treeline, neg results. | Bde-Rothermel | MJD |
| 5       | 0650 |      | (C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A Co detonated 105mm booby trap. Results: 2 US WIA(one lost foot). A Co Medic, Bayer also going in for routine reasons w/FWD in face. Dustoff complete 0705hrs. Names of WHA: Russel, Bayer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, Bn, S1   | MJD |
| 6       | 0743 |      | (C) Fr B36 to TOC DO: B Co 2d PZ 0743hrs, 2d LZ 0750hrs at 533778.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde-Rothermel | MJD |
| 7       | 0820 |      | (C) Fr B36 to TOC RT0: 3rd PZ 0820hrs, 3rd LZ 487768 at 0830hrs. 0900hrs B36 eng 3 NVA in spider hole w/grenades at same vic. NVA threw grenade                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |     |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Interval, Declassified  
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pgs

2

5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001 31 May 69

2400 31 May 69

| Item | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action Taken    | Inl |
|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|      | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |     |
| 7    | 0820 |     | (Cont) back wounding 2 US minor. 3 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms & documents. Neg wpns. WIA evac at 1035hrs. BlueGhost results for 3rd PZ 495764, eng 3 MAM w/M79, had 1 large secondary. 3 VC KIA. Large trenchline running NE-SW. Observed 1 RPG rd on ground. Received 5-10 rds SAF, neg hits or damage. 489755 2 KIA 1 in green uniform(NVA), one VC in white. 1 MAM, 481866, wearing blk evaded, 1 KIA, had belt w/grenades attached. 584802 Blue Ghost eng 1 VC w/blk PJ. Results: 1 VC KIA. 584802 Blue Ghost engaged 2 NVA in green unif. Neg wpns or packs. Results: 2 NVA KIA. Names of WHA: Jackson & Wilder. | Bde-Rothermel   | MJD |
| 8    | 0930 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: 0910-0920hrs Recon obs 3 VC w/1 female at grid BS543863. They moved into a hooch and started normal day activities (Farming). 0920hrs obs 2 NVA w/wpns & green uniforms mvg E along a trail at BS549865. Neg Arty or SAF were used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Ziyeilman   | MJD |
| 9    | 0937 |     | (C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: 0937hrs Gunships taking groundfire fr S & W. Obs 1 MAM run out of hooch at 488763. 12 Enemy obs firing at AC. 0945hrs FAC on station. 1015hrs B Co revd unk no of SAF fr 488763. Results: 2 US WHA, 2 US KHA. Names: KHA; Barnard, Nelson. WHA; Bailey, Malatesta. 1100hrs AS in progress. Dustoff 44 on station. AS complete 1130hrs. 1140hrs B Co still revg SAF & AWF fr grid 490766. Element still pinned down. 1305hrs Musket 36 is back on station. 1320hrs dustoff complete, all cas taken to 27th Surg.                                                                               | Bde, Bn, S1     | MJD |
| 10   | 0950 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co reports 15-20 VC in old NDP, 563776, Arty being fired. Helix obs 5 VC KIA in area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde-Rothermel   | MJD |
| 11   | 1115 |     | (C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Defoliation request for 2 June at 3880 to 4179 at 0640hrs. AF requests permission to return fire for fire, also request call signs & freq of all units in the target area. Approved by Cpt Hall.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bn S, J, S3 Map | MJD |
| 12   | 1220 |     | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co engaged 3 VC evading to W dressed in blk, 1 had wpn. Results: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn on KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Cpt Please  | MJD |

ED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

3

No of Pgs

5

| Organization or Instal. |      | Location                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Period Covered |           |              |                    |
|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
|                         |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | From           |           | To           |                    |
|                         |      |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hour           | Date      | Hour         | Date               |
| S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf |      | LZ STINSON - BS545829            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 31 May 69 | 2400         | 31 May 69          |
| en                      | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Action Taken | Ini                |
| No                      | In   | Out                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |              |                    |
| 12                      | 1230 |                                  | (C) Fr Bde TOC to TOC DO: URI: Unk size enemy force within 500m of 468835.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |              | S2-Opt Tashiro MJD |
| 14                      | 1335 |                                  | (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co, 486785, has 1 US in shock, will send a lift ship to medivac. Musket 36 gunships will provide cover. Dustoff complete 1355hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |              | Bde-Fuller DS      |
| 15                      | 1420 |                                  | (C) Fr Maj Kallam to TOC RTO: Gen Clement arrived at LZ STINSON and briefed on current tactical operation by Maj Lehmann & Maj Kallam. Departed LZ STINSON 1500hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              | Bde-Stoia DS       |
| 16                      | 1425 |                                  | (C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: BTOC request that obj 5 be searched as planned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              | Bde-Cpt Gaffney DS |
| 17                      | 1435 |                                  | (C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DO: Blue Ghost broke station to refuel & re-arm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              | Bde-Maj Borg DS    |
| 18                      | 1455 |                                  | (C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C Co, 575792, 1430hrs found 5 MAM KIA wearing blk PJ w/neg wpns or packs. Appeared KIA night 30 May by Arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              | Bde-Stoia DS       |
| 19                      | 1510 |                                  | (C) Fr Helix 25 to TOC RTO: Helix 25 on station for P.P. grid 472779.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |              | Bn S, J DS         |
| 20                      | 1525 |                                  | (C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DO: Results of Aerial observation: 546765 VC raft factory. Been destroyed many times, is again producing rafts, many bamboo poles in area. Photo read-outs: 490801 - Foxholes along 1/2 Km section of road. Moderate trail activity was noted. 543764 One barge along Diversion Dam, 2d barge down river near bank, possible 3rd barge obscured by bushes, approx 150m down stream. End of Dam destroyed by AS. Trails run parallel to stream 150m fr it. 557762 Sampan beached on sandbar. Well used trail leads fr area to route 5B, which is 300m N. 545764 Two barges against stream bank, 3 boxes on stream bank & a well used trail parallel to stream. 545765-551763 2 Sampans on stream bank. 452783 45 foxholes 1 possible mortar psn, 1 AW psn. Light to moderate traffic on trail. 450778 27 Foxholes in a circle. 545781 55 Foxholes in a circle. Light to heavy traffic traffic on trails. 548755 3 AAC AWP in cultivated area. Moderate trail activity. |                |           |              | Bde-Holden DS      |
| 22                      | 1605 |                                  | (C) Fr BCo to TOC DO: B36 to grid 506836, PZ 1545hrs, LZ 1553hrs. B Co to LZ Stinson PZ 1558hrs, LZ 1602hrs. 1535hrs Slicks & Gunships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |              |                    |

PED NAME &amp; GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No

No of Pgs

4

5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001

31 May 69

2400

31 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken     |  | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |  |     |
| 21      | 1605 |     | (Cont) on station. 1545hrs MM26 took fire in PZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde-Hawkins      |  | DS  |
| 22      | 1700 |     | (U) Fr B36 to TOC DO: B36 to LZ STINSON, PZ at 1642hrs, LZ 1650hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde-Sgt Edmonson |  | DS  |
| 23      | 1823 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: 1815hrs Recon, 537855. observed 4 VC, 3 black uniforms & 1 green. One went W & 3 went E. Neg action was taken. Wpns unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Edmonson     |  | DS  |
| 24      | 1825 |     | (C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Recon reports seeing 3 MAM & 1 Female mvg in this area, Unk wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde-Fuller       |  | DS  |
| 25      | 1925 |     | (C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Fr 1300hrs until EENT we will have the Aero Scouts Rifle Plt available for activities on chosen objectives. Obj are of our own choosing & plans should be made for possible reinforcing in objective areas. One click(CC or resupply) will be used to assist in the movement of the rifle Plt fr obj to obj. All other ships and gunnies will be supplied by Aero Scouts. Aero Scouts Rifle Plt may not participated in operation, in which case a Plt fr B Co or DCo would be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde-Cpt Gaffney  |  | DS  |
| 26      | 2005 |     | (C) Fr Spotlight to Bde-Sgt Edmonson: 1950hrs Spotlight obs 6 VC at grid 530825 mvg E towards LZ STINSON. Engaged w/Quad 50's and 106RR. Direction 5000m prox 1000m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde-Sgt Edmonson |  | DS  |
| 27      |      |     | (C) Journal Summary:<br>Operation: The 1-52 Inf conducts security, fire support and offensive operations in the FEA. A Co departed NL 0600hrs, w/A36 & A26 closing A Co- loc at 0530hrs and 0630hrs respectively. A Co conducted search of 598808, 596806, 571821. A36 departed A Co- at 1735hrs and moved to 563827 and estab ambush at 2000hrs. A Co- estab NL at 1900hrs at BS 561827. B Co- continues to provide security and conducts base development of LZ STINSON. 1 Plt B Co OpCon to Air CAV, departed LZ STINSON at 0645hrs and conducted search of 486765. B36 estab NL at 1600hrs at 506836, closed LZ STINSON at 1700hrs. C Co departed NL at 0820hrs and conducted search of 5778, 5779, 5579. C Co estab NL at 1925hrs at BS554804. C11 departed C Co- and estab night ambush at BS555795 at 2000hrs. D Co OpCon to B Co on LZ STINSON. D Co 1st Plt departed LZ STINSON and estab night ambush at BS541817 at 2000hrs. E Recon conducts OP fr 537855. E Mortars continue to provide fire support fr LZ STINSON.<br>Contacts: B Co established contact at 0645 after completion of GA into 578806. 20 VC were KIA in vic of 5780, 5680, 5080, 5778, 5782. Continuous contact. A Co detonated a 105mm booby trap. 2 US WHA. Dustoff was called and completed at 0705hrs. |                  |  |     |

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

Page No

No of Pgs

5

5

Organization or Instal.

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ STINSON - BS545829

0001 31 May 69

2400 31 May 69

| Item No | Time |     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken | Inl |
|---------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|         | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |
| 27      |      |     | (Cont Summary)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |     |
|         |      |     | At 3rd PZ 0820hrs, B Co, 487768, eng 3 NVA in spider hole w/grenades at same loc. NVA threw back grenade and 2 US WHA slightly. Three NVA KIA wearing green uniforms & documents. Blue Ghost had 3 VC KIA. Revd 5-10 rds of SAF, neg hits or cas. At 489755 2 KIA. One NVA and One VC. Obs 1 MAM evading at 481766. Results: 1 VC KIA w/grenades attached on web belt. At 584802 Blue Ghost eng 1 VC w/blk PJ. Results: 1 VC KIA. At 584802 eng 2 NVA in green uniform. Neg wpns or packs. Results: 2 NVA KIA. At 1015hrs B Co revd unk no of SAF fr 488763. Results: 2 US WHA, 2 US KHA. 1100hrs AS in progress. Dustoff hq on station. AS complete 1130hrs. 1140hrs B Co revg SAF & AWF fr 490766. Element still pinned down. 1305hrs Musket back on station. 1320hrs dustoff complete, all cas taken to 27th Surg. C Co eng 3 VC evading to W dressed in blk, 1 had wpn. Results: 1 VC KIA. At 1430hrs, C Co, 575792 found 5 MAM KIA wearing blk PJ w/neg wpns or packs. Appeared KIA by Arty 30 May 69. |              |     |
|         |      |     | Casualties: Friendly: Two US A Co WHA, B Co revd 2 KHA and 4 WHA. Enemy: 20 VC KIA & 3 NVA KIA by B Co. 10 VC KIA by Arty. Blue Ghost obtain 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA. C Co had 1 VC KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |     |
|         |      |     | Wpns CIA: None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |
|         |      |     | Plans Summary: A Co searches in grids 5383, 5683, 5385, 5685. B Co continues security and base development of LZ STINSON. C Co conducts search of 5379, 5381, 5579, 5581. D Co 1st Platoon conducts ambush vic of Hill 85, coordinate BS541817 fr 310900 May to 010630 June. E Recon continues to conduct OP vic BS537855. E Mortars continue to provide general support from LZ STINSON.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     |
| 28      | 2400 |     | (U) Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |
|         |      |     | ID OF INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |     |
|         |      |     | D SHEPARDSON 1LT DUTY OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     |
|         |      |     | J. DEANES SP4 RTG QM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |     |
|         |      |     | J. DEAL 1LT Dy off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |

PED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
LUTHER P. KALLAM JR., MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*[Signature]*

**CONFIDENTIAL**